(NASA-CR-1418 MEASUREMENTS ON MFMR/PMIS

PPENDIX

N75-26202

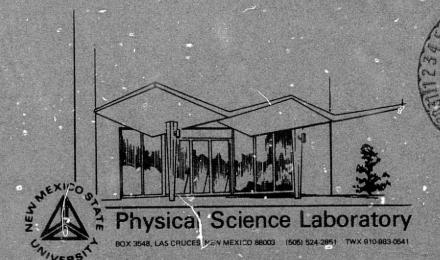
# Antenna and Radome Loss Measurements for MFMR and PMIS

by
K. R. Carver
Project Director

with

Appendix on MFMR/PMIS Computer (rograms

by, Wm. K. Cooper Project Engineer



prepared for NASA Johnson Space Center contract No. NAS-9-95451 May, IS75

# Antenna and Radome Loss Measurements for MFMR and PMIS

by
K. R. Carver
Project Director

with

Appendix on MFMR/PMIS Computer Programs

by Wm. K. Cooper Project Engineer

prepared for NASA Johnson Space Center contract No. NAS-9-95451 May, 1975

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Special thanks are extended to Bill Cooper who took charge of developing the entire software package and spent many sleepless nights bringing a complex concept into a practical reality usable in real-time data reduction. It was this feature that transformed an aluminum bucket into a useful tool for scientific/engineering measurement.

Grateful acknowledgement is made to Morrie Drexler and Cecil Post for coordinating a myriad of mechanical details in the construction of the bucket and associated antenna and radome positioners. Dennis Henry provided yeoman service in managing an unending procession of administrative and economic details, as well as working through a numerical analysis of the Fresnel field interaction between a horn and a surrounding bucket. It was this exercise that led to the final bucket dimensions.

Hank Schubert, Dick Lara, and Arun Pattni deserve special recognition for a truly outstanding job as night operators and for responding wherever help was needed. Lou Snow, Bobby Stout and Bronson Woods also were instrumental in taking care of several details before and during the measurement period.

In the final report preparation, Cecil Post took charge of preparing final versions of all figures and photographs. Mary Lou Kearns provided special assistance in preparing the Appendix. Jane Johnson deserves special thanks for typing the manuscript and enduring many intervening changes by the author.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|        |        |   |     |   |     |   | Page |
|--------|--------|---|-----|---|-----|---|------|
| Acknow | vledge | ement                                       |     | • |     |   | i    |
| List o | of Ill | ustrations                                  |     | • |     |   | v    |
| List o | of Tab | oles  |     |   |     |   | viii |
| List o | of Abk | previations                                 | •   | • |     | • | ix   |
|        |        |   |     |   |     |   |      |
| Chapte | er     |   |     |   |     |   |      |
|        |        |   |     |   |     |   |      |
| I.     | SUMMA  | ARY   | •   | • | • • | • | 1    |
|        |        |   |     |   |     |   | _    |
|        | 1.0    | Introduction                                |     |   |     |   | 1    |
|        | 1.1    | NMSU/PSL Radiometer Calibration Facility.   |     |   |     |   | 1    |
|        | 1.2    | Highlights of Test Results                  |     |   |     |   | 2    |
|        | 1.3    | Recommendations                             | •   | • | • • | • | 4    |
|        |        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·       |     |   |     |   | -    |
| II.    | ANTE   | NNA LOSS MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES             | •   | • | • • | • | 5    |
|        | 2 0    | Introduction                                |     |   |     |   | 5    |
|        | 2.0    | Definitions                                 |     |   |     |   | 6    |
|        | 2.1    |   |     |   |     |   | 9    |
|        | 2.2    | Directivity/Gain Technique                  |     |   |     |   | 12   |
|        | 2.3    | Cryoload Technique                          |     |   |     |   |      |
|        | 2.4    | Bucket Technique                            |     |   |     |   | 15   |
|        |        | 2.4.1 Theory                                |     |   |     |   | 15   |
|        |        | 2.4.2 Errors due to bucket emissivity       |     |   |     |   | 18   |
|        |        | 2.4.3 Bucket shape criteria                 | •   | • | • • | • | 19   |
|        |        | 2.4.4 Bucket effect on antenna pattern -    |     |   |     |   |      |
|        |        | an X-Band experiment                        |     |   |     |   | 19   |
|        |        | 2.4.5 Description of full-scale bucket .    | •   | • | • • | • | 19   |
|        |        |   |     |   |     |   |      |
| III.   | ANTE   | NNA/RADOME DATA REDUCTION TECHNIQUES        | •   | • | •   | • | 31   |
|        | - 0    | The Land Count of the                       |     |   |     |   | 31   |
|        | 3.0    | Introduction                                |     |   |     |   |      |
|        | 3.1    | Theoretical Foundation for Loss Calculation |     |   |     |   |      |
|        | 3.2    | PMIS/MFMR Data Systems                      | s,• | • | •   | • | 34   |

90

90

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued) Page ESTIMATION OF SKY BRIGHTNESS TEMPERATURES. . . . . . . 48 IV. 4.0 48 48 5*i* 61 Errors in T<sub>sky</sub>........... V. PMIS LOSS MEASUREMENTS . 5.0 64 5.2 5.3 68 5.4 PMIS Antenna and Radome Loss Values . . . . . . . . . . . 70 75 75 5.5.1 76 80 5.6 Effect of Errors in L, L, on PMIS User . . . . . 81, 81 83 84 VI. 6.0 85 6.1 85 6.2 86 6.3 89

MFMR antenna and radome loss values ( $K_{11}$ ,  $K_{*}$ 

the aircraft bulkhead . . . . . .

Interaction mechanisms between the MFMR horns and

6.4

6.5

| TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued | a) |
|------------------------------|----|
|------------------------------|----|

|            |   | Page       |
|------------|---|------------|
|            | 6.5.1 Introduction  | . 90       |
|            | 6.5.2 Near-field-patterns of circular horns                 | . 103      |
|            | 6.5.3 Geometry of horn relative to bulkhead                 | . 106      |
|            | 6.5.4 Contribution of absorber to brightness                |            |
|            | temperature   | . 106      |
|            | 6.5.5 Conclusions   | . 112      |
| 6.6        | MFMR antenna and radome loss values (L-Band)                | . 112      |
| 6.7        | MFMR Error Budget   | . 119      |
|            |   |            |
| VII. BUCE  | KET PERFORMANCE TESTS                                       | . 122      |
|            | •   |            |
| 7.0        | Introduction  | . 122      |
| 7.1        | Effect of Antenna Location Change                           | . 122      |
| 7.2        | Long-Term Bucket Emissivity Changes                         | . 125      |
|            | 7.2.1 X-Band Measurements                                   | . 126      |
|            | 7.2.2 L, K <sub>u</sub> , K <sub>a</sub> -Band Measurements | . 130      |
| 7.3        | EMI   | . 133      |
|            |   |            |
| APPENDIX - | - PMIS & MFMR RADIOMETER PROGRAMS                           | . P.1-M3.9 |
|            |   |            |
| REFERENCES | 5   | . 134      |

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

|              |  | P | age | е |
|--------------|--|---|-----|---|
| FIGUR        |  |   |     |   |
| 2-1          | Radiative transfer in an antenna                           |   | . 8 | 8 |
| 2-2          | Apparent temperature error $(\Delta T_{R})$ versus antenna |   |     |   |
|              | loss (LA)  | • | 13  | 3 |
| 2-3          | Cryoload for loss calibrations of small antennas           |   |     |   |
| 2-4          | Bucket technique for loss measurements                     | • | 17  | 7 |
| 2-5          | Scale model bucket for X-Band standard gain horn           | • | 20  | 0 |
| 2-6          | Standard gain horn antenna pattern                         | ٠ | 2.  | 1 |
| 2-7          | Bucket and antenna geometry                                |   | 22  | 2 |
| 2-8          | Pre-fabrication and painting bucket parts                  |   | 24  | 4 |
| 2-9          | Cementing aluminum foil to bucket interior surface         | • | 24  | 4 |
| 2-10         | Bucket assembly underway                                   |   | 2   | 5 |
| 2-11         | South face of bucket showing braces and rigging to         |   |     |   |
|              | sustain 100 mph wind                                       | • | 2   | 5 |
| 2-12         | PMIS in position for test - main bucket door open          | • | 2   | 6 |
| 2-13         | PMIS in mockup on sling and handling dolly                 |   |     |   |
| 2-14         | MFMR radome in handling sling                              |   |     |   |
| 2-15         | Mounting MFMR radome                                       |   |     |   |
| 2-16         | Mounting PMIS - note counterweight                         |   | 2   | 9 |
| 2-17         | PMIS equipment setup                                       |   |     |   |
| 2-18         | MFMR with absorber mounted for test                        | • | 3   | 0 |
| 3-1          | Radiometer, waveguide and antenna (without and             |   |     |   |
|              | with radome)   |   | 3   | 3 |
| 3-2          | Uncorrected brightness temperature versus PCM counts       |   | 3   | 6 |
| 3-3          | PMIS calibration repeatability - vertical polarization.    |   | 3   | 7 |
| 3-4          | PMIS calibration repeatability - horizontal                |   |     |   |
|              | polarization   |   | 3   | 8 |
| 3-5          | MFMR calibration history                                   |   |     |   |
| 3-6          | Data flow chart  |   |     |   |
| 3 <b>-</b> 7 | PMIS-1 sample output                                       |   |     |   |
|              |  |   |     |   |

|              | LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)                            |      |
|--------------|--|------|
|              |  | Page |
| 3-8          | MFMR-1 sample output   | 43   |
| 3-9          | PMIS-2 sample output   | 44   |
| 3-10         | MFMR-2 sample output   | 45   |
| 3-11         | PMIS-3 sample output   | 4 6  |
| 3-1:2        | MFMR-3 sample output   | 47   |
| 4-1          | Atmospheric radiative transfer model (after                  |      |
|              | Paris, 1971)   | 50   |
| 4-2          | Location of NMSU/PSL radiometer calibration facility         | 52   |
| 4-3          | Radiosonde profiles - Feb. 12, 1973 - 0200 MST               | 54   |
| 4-4          | Calculated sky temperature spectrum versus frequency         |      |
|              | from radiosonde data   | 55   |
| 4-5          | Zenith sky temperature versus frequency                      | 56   |
| 4-6          | Scattergram of T <sub>sky</sub> versus precipitable water    | 57   |
| 4-7          | Histogram of zenith sky temperature                          | 59   |
| 4-8          | Comparison of computed sky temperature versus time           | 60   |
| 4-9          | Comparison of computed sky temperature versus angle          |      |
|              | from zenith  | 62   |
| 5-1          | Symbolic diagram of X-Band reference cold load for           |      |
|              | PMIS receiver calibration                                    | 66   |
| 5-2          | PMTS antenna loss versus beam position                       | 72   |
| 5 <b>-</b> 3 | PMIS radome 1 loss versus beam position                      | 73   |
| 5-4          | PMIS radome 2 loss versus beam position                      | 74   |
| 6 <b>-</b> 1 | MFMR calibration history                                     | 88   |
| 6-2          | MFMR antenna loss versus pitch angle $K_u$ -Band             | 94   |
| 6 <b>-</b> 3 | MFMR antenna loss versus pitch angle K-Band                  | 9!   |
|              | MFMR antenna loss versus pitch angle $K_a$ -Band             |      |
| 6-5          | MFMR radome 1 loss versus pitch angle $\kappa_{\rm u}$ -Band | 97   |
| 6-6          | MEMR radome 1 loss wersus pitch angle K-Rand                 | as   |

|      | LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)                              |   |   |     |     |
|------|--|---|---|-----|-----|
|      |  |   |   | F   | age |
| 6-7  | MFMR radome 1 loss versus pitch angle $K_a$ -Band .            | • | • | •   | 99  |
| 6-8  | MFMR radome 2 loss versus pitch angle $K_{\mathbf{u}}$ -Band . |   |   |     |     |
| 6-9  | MFMR radome 2 loss versus pitch angle K-Band                   |   |   |     |     |
| 6-10 | MFMR radome 2 loss versus pitch angle Ka-Band .                | • | • | • . | 102 |
| 6-11 |  |   |   |     |     |
|      | Taylor distribution  | • | • | •   | 104 |
| 6-12 | Fresnel and far-field patterns                                 | • | • | -   | 105 |
| 6-13 | On axis power density versus axial distance from               |   |   |     |     |
|      | horn mouth   | • | • | •   | 107 |
| 6-14 | Positions relative to bulkhead - MFMR                          | • | • | •   | 108 |
| 6-15 | Source and apparent brightness temperature                     |   |   |     |     |
| ,    | versus pitch angle   | • | • | •   | 111 |
| 6-16 | MFMR antenna loss versus pitch angle Ku-Band                   |   |   |     |     |
|      | channel 1  | • | • | •   | 113 |
| 6-17 | MFMR AIL antenna loss (roll=0°) versus pitch                   |   |   |     |     |
|      | angle L-Band   | • | • | ٠   | 114 |
| 6-18 | MFMR AIL array, uncorrected brightness temperature             |   |   |     |     |
|      | versus pitch angle L-Band                                      | • | • | •   | 116 |
| 6-19 | MFMR Aerojet antenna temperature versus pitch                  |   |   |     |     |
|      | angle L-Band   | • | • | •   | 117 |
| 6-20 | Voltage Standing Wave Ratio versus pitch angle                 |   |   |     |     |
|      | antenna in bucket  | • | • | •   | 118 |
|      |  |   |   |     |     |
| 7-1  | MFMR antenna loss versus pitch angle Ku-Band                   |   |   |     |     |
|      | Channel 2  |   |   |     |     |
| 7-2  | MFMR antenna loss versus pitch angle Ka-Band                   |   |   |     |     |
| 7-3  | Bucket calibration at X-Band                                   |   |   |     |     |
| 7-4  | Loss (L) of horn antenna plus attenuator                       |   |   |     |     |
| 7-5  | Absorbing disk located above MFMR antenna assembly             |   |   |     |     |
| 7-6  | L, K <sub>u</sub> , K <sub>a</sub> bucket verification tests   | • | • | •   | 132 |

I

# LIST OF TABLES

|       |                                       | Page |  |  |
|-------|---------------------------------------|------|--|--|
| TABLE |                                       |      |  |  |
| 4-1.  | Simulated Tropopause Data             | 51   |  |  |
| 4-2.  | Systematic Errors in T <sub>sky</sub> | 63   |  |  |
|       |                                       |      |  |  |
| 5-2.  | Loss Value Averaging Technique        | 69   |  |  |
| 5-3.  | PMIS Loss Summary                     | 71   |  |  |
| 6-1.  | MFMR Laboratory Calibration Summary   | 87   |  |  |
| 6-2.  | MFMR Antenna Loss $(L_A)$             | 91   |  |  |
|       | MFMR Radome #1 Loss (L <sub>R</sub> ) |      |  |  |
|       | MFMR Radome #2 Loss (Lp)              |      |  |  |

#### LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AGC - Automatic Gain Control

AIL - Airborne Instruments Laboratory

EMI - Electromagnetic Interference

JSC - Johnson Space Center

LC-36 - Launch Complex 36

LN<sub>2</sub> - Liquid Nitrogen

LRC - Langley Research Center

MFMR - Multifrequency Microwave Radiometer

NASA - National Aeronautics and Space Administration

NMSU - New Mexico State University

PCM - Pulse Coded Modulation

PMIS - Passive Microwave Imaging System

PSL - Physical Science Laboratory

RACF - Radiometer Antenna Calibration Facility

SMR - Small Missile Range

UNF - Ultra High Frequency

VHF - Very High Frequency

VSWR - Voltage Standing Wave Ratio

#### CHAPTER I

#### SUMMARY

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

The two principal objectives of this report are (1) to describe the NMSU/PSL Radiometer Antenna Calibration Facility (RACF) and (2) to summarize the antenna and radome loss measurements made on the Passive Microwave Imaging System (PMIS) and the Multifrequency Microwave Radiometer (MFMR) during January and February of 1975. This chapter summarizes the major features of the facility, points out highlights of the PMIS/MFMR loss measurements, and makes several recommendations for future measurements.

## 1.1 NMSU/PSL Radiometer Antenna Calibration Facility

The physical facility used at PSL for the loss calibration of antennas and radomes consists of a large reflecting bucket and an electronic equipment building, both located at A-Mountain, approximately 5 km east of the New Mexico State University. The bucket is at an altitude of 1.46 km above MSL and is an aluminum foil covered wooden truncated inverted pyramid with dimensions as shown in Fig. 2-7. The purpose of the bucket is to block thermal emission from surrounding terrain and from near-horizon atmospheric sources. Thus, the thermal emission incident on the antenna is ideally isothermal and equal to the zenith sky temperature at the frequency of interest.

In addition to the physical plant, an extensive data reduction program has been written for PMIS and MFMR, with separate software components tailored to the PCM output format used in the NASA P-3A earth resources aircraft. This is discussed further in Chapter III and the Appendix.

The bucket is similar to an enclosure at Table Mountain, California used previously by NASA. However, the timely availability of PSL support personnel and a real-time data reduction capability make the RACF more useful as a radiometer test bed.

### 1.2 Highlights of Test Results

)1

It is shown conclusively in Chapter VI: that the bucket technique provides sufficient accuracy and repeatability for the loss values to be used in an aircraft radiometric measurement mission when the radiometer aircraft mockup exhibits sufficient fidelity to the actual aircraft situation. An extensive error analysis for PMIS and MFMR (Secs. 5.5 and 6.7) establishes the following:

- 1. For PMIS (10.69 GHz) the total uncertainty (sum of random plus systematic errors) in the antenna loss is  $\pm$  0.022 and  $\pm$  0.039 for the vertical and horizontal channels respectively. The total uncertainty in the radome loss is  $\pm$  0.014 and  $\pm$  0.039 for the vertical and horizontal channels. This would correspond to a total uncertainty in the measured brightness temperature (in flight) of  $\pm$  5.2 K and  $\pm$  5.7 K for the vertical and horizontal channels respectively.
- 2. For MFMR, L-Band (1.4135 GHz), the bulkhead and associated absorber were not sufficiently good replicas of the actual aircraft situation, with the result that the mutual coupling between the AIL array and the radome was so strong that the measured values of the radome loss were virtually meaningless. However, as explained in Sec. 6.6, a constant value of  $L_R \approx 1.09$  is a reasonable choice. The antenna loss values were typically  $L_A \approx 1.36$  (essentially independent of pitch angle) when the PSL-furnished X-Band absorber was in place on the bulkhead. However, this

material is virtually transparent at L-Band and thus does not simulate the actual aircraft situation where an L-Band absorbing material is used. Thus, in the flight situation, it may be expected that  $L_{\rm A} > 1.36$  for pitch angles near 0° or 180°, since the relatively hot absorber will contribute noise power through the antenna sidelobes. In the absence of accurate near-field in situ patterns for the AIL array, it is difficult to see how the effect of the absorber can be estimated, short of new improved measurements.

3. For MFMR,  $K_u$ ,  $K_a$ -Bands (18.0, 22.05 and 37.0 GHz), the antenna loss is less than the radome loss and both losses depend much more on the pitch and roll angles than was the case at L-Band. The antenna loss is slightly higher in Channel 1 than in Channel 2 and generally rises as the pitch angle approaches 180° when the horns are nearest the bulkhead (c.f. Figs. 6-2, 6-3, and 6-4). However, as explained in Sec. 6.5), the exact values of  $L_A$  and the slope  $dL_A/d\theta_O$  depend critically on the fidelity of the mockup used, the exact shape of the absorber used on the bulkhead, etc.

The radome loss at  $K_u$ , K, and  $K_a$ -Bands also depends critically on both pitch and roll angles, as shown in Figs. 6-5 - 6-10. The jagged nature of these loss graphs is not due to errors in the measurement (the repeatability was much better than this), but seems to stem from resonant scattering between the horns and radome material or radome resonant thickness effects (especially at  $K_a$ -Band).

Thus, it may be stated that the <u>precision</u> of measurement was good, but the <u>accuracy</u> was poor, since the antenna system furnished was an insufficiently good replica of the antenna system used. The MFMR error budget is discussed at considerable length in Sec. 6.7.

#### 1.3 Recommendations

As a result of the measurement program, several major recommendations can be made:

- 1. Future tests of the MFMR should be made with a much better replica of the aircraft bulkhead, including the same absorber that would be used in flight operations, along with any other significant structural features such as weather radars, etc.
- 2. Measurements of the input vs. pitch angle at L,  $\rm K_u$  , K, and  $\rm K_a\textsc{-Bands}$  should be made, with and without the radome.
- 3. A study of the MFMR pitch and roll positioning repeatability should be made.
- 4. If the  $K_{u}$ , K, and  $K_{a}$ -Band channels are to be used for skyward viewing, the horns should be located at a roll angle of 180°, rather than 0°. This would obviate the critical dependence on the exact bulkhead geometry.
- 5. Greater attention should be paid to reducing PCM noise and long-term instability in the PMIS receivers, particularly the horizontal channel.

#### CHAPTER II

#### ANTENNA LOSS MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES

#### 2.0 INTRODUCTION

The temperature calibration of a radiometer system normally proceeds in two parts: (1) the calibration of the connecting waveguide, front end, etc., by use of known reference load temperatures, and (2) the calibration of the antenna and radome loss. The purpose of the NMSU/PSL Radiometer Antenna Calibration Facility is to measure the antenna and radome loss by using a calibrated radiometer receiver and a known source brightness temperature.

This facility differs by comparison to many other past calibration efforts, in that relatively large aircraft and satellite-borne radiometer systems, including automatic positioners and radomes, may be accommodated. Also, the bucket technique employed is easily adaptable to multi-frequency use since radiosonde support is locally available on a timely and convenient basis. The genesis of this effort was the requirement to periodically calibrate the NASA JSC Passive Microwave Imaging System (PMIS) at 10.69 GHz and the Multifrequency Microwave Radiometer (MFMR) at 1.4, 18, 22.05, and 37 GHz. These systems are complicated by a variety of requirements for beam scanning, polarization switching, multiplexed data handling and subsequent data reduction.

In response to the need for near real-time data reduction, PSL has developed an extensive set of software packages to handle the PCM encoded radiometer and housekeeping data, both for PMIS and MFMR. These make use of a PCM decommutation device and an IBM System 7 computer which transfers the stripped data from the magnetic tape to an IBM System 370 Computer for processing. This will be described in more detail in Chapter 3.

## 2.1 Definitions

The antenna loss of a receiving antenna is defined as

$$L_{A} = \frac{P_{capt}}{P_{del}}$$
 (2-1)

where

P = power incident on and captured by antenna

P<sub>del</sub> = power delivered to load

Since the received or captured power includes both incidence and re-radiation effects, it follows that

$$P_{capt} = P_{del} + P_{J}$$
 (2-2)

where

 $P_{\pi}$  = power lost as Joule heating

Thus

$$L_{A} = 1 + \frac{P_{J}}{P_{del}}$$
 (2-3)

so that 
$$1 \le L_A < \infty$$
. (2-4)

A radome inserted between an antenna and an incident field will introduce an <u>insertion loss</u>

$$L_{R} = \frac{P_{B}}{P_{A}} \tag{2-5}$$

where

 $P_{A}$  = power received before radome insertion

 $P_{\rm R}$  = power received after radome insertion

It is observed that  $P_B > P_A$  if the radome does not interact with the near-field distribution of the antenna, since radome dielectric materials have non-zero a.c. conductivities. Thus,

$$1 \leq L_{R} < \infty \tag{2-6}$$

Since antennas and radomes are lossy networks, it is clear that they will introduce a small amount of their own noise power, even when no external wave is incident. Generalizing to a two-port network, as in Fig. 2-1, we may solve for the apparent antenna brightness temperature, i.e.

$$T_{B}^{t} = (1 - \frac{1}{L}) T_{A} + \frac{T_{S}}{L}$$
 (2-7)

where it is assumed that an unpolarized random noise signal of equivalent temperature  $T_S$  is incident on an isothermal antenna at thermometric temperature  $T_A$  and of loss L. The first term in (2-7) is the component of the apparent brightness temperature due to the self-generated noise in the antenna and the second term is due to the absorption attenuated equivalent temperature, or received noise power. If the incident brightness temperature distribution is  $T_{Sky}$  (0, $\phi$ ) and the antenna gain pattern is  $G(\theta,\phi)$ , then the second term of (2-7) is

$$\frac{T_{S}}{L} = \frac{1}{4\pi} \iint_{4\pi} T_{Sky}(\theta, \phi) G(\theta, \phi) d\Omega \qquad (2-8)$$

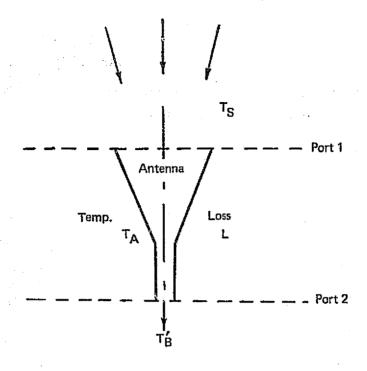


Fig. 2-1. Radiative transfer in an antenna.

## 2.2 Directivity/Gain Technique

It has been unofficially estimated by NBS that both the gain and directivity of moderate to high gain antennas can be measured, using the near-field sampling technique [Kerns, 1970], to an accuracy of 0.1 dB (at the 3  $\sigma$  point) throughout the frequency range L to  $K_a$ -Band. This is assumed to be the state of the art. We wish to examine the effect of such gain and directivity measurement errors on the radiometer antenna temperature uncertainty.

The power gain of an antenna is related to its directivity by

$$G = \frac{D}{L_{h}}$$
 (2-9)

where

G = power gain (dimensionless)

D = directivity (dimensionless)

 $L_{\lambda}$  = antenna loss

We next calculate the effect of systematic and independent errors  $\Delta G$ ,  $\Delta D$  on the insertion loss error  $\Delta L^*$ . From (2-9)

$$L_{A} = \frac{D}{G} \tag{2-10}$$

Differentiating and using the worst case formula,

$$\Delta L_{A} = \frac{1}{G} \Delta D + \frac{D}{G^2} \Delta G \qquad (2-11)$$

 $<sup>^{\</sup>mathtt{x}}$ It is assumed that there is zero systematic error.

which can be written as

$$\Delta L_{A} = \frac{1}{G} (\Delta D + L \Delta G) \qquad (2-12)$$

It is next assumed that G and D are independent random variables, normally distributed with zero mean so that  $\overline{L}=L_A$ . Letting  $\sigma_L^2$ ,  $\sigma_G^2$ ,  $\sigma_D^2$  be the variances of L, G and D respectively, we can determine  $\sigma_L^2$  by the familiar quadrature formula, i.e.,

$$\sigma_{L}^{2} = \left[\frac{\partial L_{A}}{\partial G}\right]^{2} \sigma_{G}^{2} + \left[\frac{\partial L_{A}}{\partial D}\right]^{2} \sigma_{D}^{2}$$
 (2-13)

which yields

$$\sigma_{\rm L} = \frac{1}{\rm G} \sqrt{\sigma_{\rm D}^2 + L_{\rm A}^2 \sigma_{\rm G}^2}$$
 (2-14)

Since the errors are normally distributed we can express the 3  $\sigma$  error as

$$3\sigma_{\rm L} = \frac{3}{\rm G} \sqrt{\sigma_{\rm D}^2 + L_{\rm A}^2 \sigma {\rm G}^2}$$
 (2-15)

The incremental errors  $\sigma_{L},\ \sigma_{G},$  and  $\sigma_{D}$  can be related to their corresponding decibel errors by

$$\delta L(dB) = 10 \log (L + 3\sigma_L) -10 \log L = 10 \log \left(1 + \frac{3\sigma_L}{L}\right)$$
 (2-16)

If it is assumed that  $\delta D(dB) = \delta G(dB)$ , then it can be shown that

$$\delta L(dB) = 10 \log \left[1 + \sqrt{2}(10^{\frac{\delta D}{10}} - 1)\right]$$
 (2-17)

When  $\delta D = \delta G = 0.1$  dB, (9a) yields

$$\delta L = 0.14 \text{ dB} \tag{2-18}$$

For example, when  $L_A = 1$  dB,  $3\sigma_L = 0.041$ .

We next consider the effect of the insertion loss error on the apparent antenna temperature,  $\mathbf{T}_R$ . The noise temperature  $\mathbf{T}_R$  at the terminals of an antenna is composed of two parts: (1) the integrated brightness temperature  $\mathbf{T}_S$ , diminished by the antenna loss and (2) the emissive temperature of the lossy antenna structure itself.

Eqn. (2-7) can be written as

$$T_{B} = \frac{T_{S} - T_{A}}{L_{A}} + T_{A}$$
 (2-19)

Assuming that  $T_{\rm S}$  and  $T_{\rm A}$  are known, the effect of a random error  $\sigma_{\rm L}$  on  $T_{\rm B}$  is given by

$$\sigma_{T_B} = (T_A - T_S) \frac{\sigma_L}{L_A^2}$$
 (2-20)

Assuming that the insertion loss uncertainty is entirely caused by the random  $\delta G = \delta D = 0.1$  errors (typifying the state of the art), eqns. (2-16), (2-17) and (2-20) can be used to calculate  $\sigma_{\rm TB}$ . For example, a 1 dB insertion loss (L<sub>A</sub> = 1.259) corresponds to  $\delta L = 0.14$  dB ( $3\sigma_{\rm L} = 0.041$ ). Assuming T<sub>S</sub> = 10 K\* and T<sub>A</sub> = 300 K,

$$\sigma_{\rm T_B} = (300 - 10.0) \frac{0.041}{1.259^2} = 7.5 \text{ K}$$
 (2-21)

For antennas with low insertion loss such as scalar horns,  $L_{\rm A}$  = 1 and a 0.14 dB insertion loss error would correspond to  $L_{\rm A}$  = 1  $\pm$  0.032.

<sup>\*</sup>This would be a typical figure for the antenna looking at the cold sky.

However, since  $L_{\Lambda} \geq 1$ , the effective  $3\sigma_L = \frac{0.032}{2} = 0.016$ , corresponding to  $\sigma_T = 4.6$  K. Using this approach, we obtain the curve of Fig. 2-2 which plots the antenna temperature uncertainty vs. the insertion loss for two assumed values of G, D measurement error.

The preceding results demonstrate that in the calibration procedures where the measured insertion loss is used to deduce the integrated brightness temperature, relatively small errors in insertion loss can cause unacceptably high antenna temperature errors. In particular, when the insertion loss is inferred from the D/G ratio, independent random errors of 0.1 dB in the measurement of D and G correspond to temperature errors of 5 - 9 K for typical values of insertion loss.

Thus, single-frequency direct measurement techniques are not yet sufficiently accurate for the determination of the insertion loss in a microwave radiometric calibration situation. In addition, this method suffers from the disadvantage that an extremely large near-field sampling device would be required for large radome-covered radiometer systems such as PMIS or MFMR, and that to date no such large system has been built.

# 2.3 Cryoload Technique

A second technique which is usable for smaller antennas such as horns makes use of a  $\rm LN_2$  cooled microwave absorbing hohlraum or cooled blackbody enclosure, as shown in Fig. 2-3. If the horn views an isothermal brightness distribution  $\rm T_S$  in a perfectly absorbing (and emitting) medium, then solving for  $\rm L_A$  from (2-7).

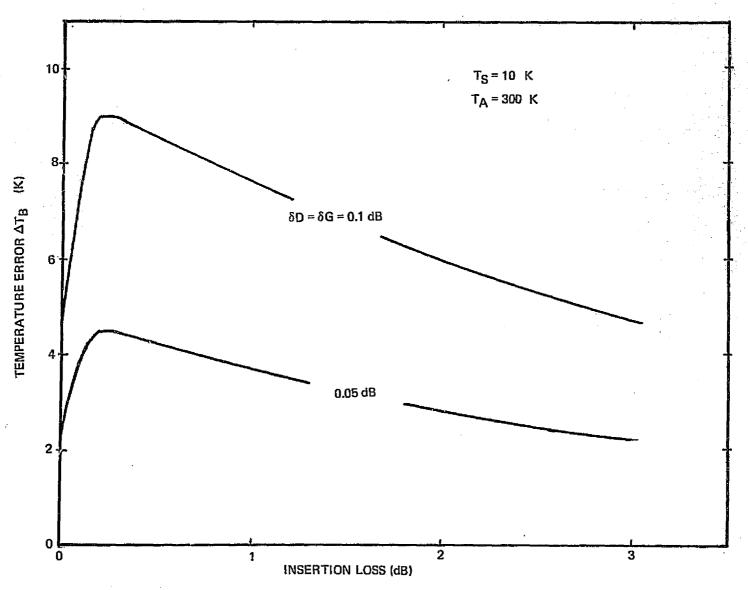


Fig. 2-2. Apparent temperature error ( $\Delta T_{\rm B}$ ) versus antenna loss ( $L_{\rm A}$ ).

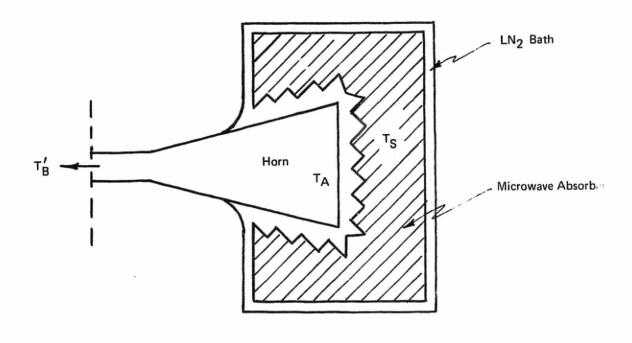


Fig. 2-3. Cryoload for loss calibrations of small antennas.

$$L_{A} = \frac{T_{A} - T_{S}}{T_{A} - T_{R}^{!}}$$
 (2-22)

where

 $L_{A}$  = antenna loss

 $T_n = \text{thermometric temp. of antenna (K)}$ 

(assumed here to be isothermal)

 $T_{q}$  = brightness temp. of cryoload (K)

 $T_{\mathbf{R}}^{\intercal}$  = uncorrected brightness temperature

measured by radiometer (K)

Blume and Swift [1972] of NASA LRC have used this technique to calibrate the loss of an S-Band horn and have achieved an absolute accuracy of + 1 K.

The technique has the advantage of being inexpensive and accurate for relatively small antennas (diameters less than 6'), but as yet no isothermal cryoloads have been developed which are large enough to accommodate such large radiometer antennas/radome systems as PMIS or MFMR where 30 m<sup>3</sup> volumes are encountered.

# 2.4 Bucket Technique

# 2.4.1 Theory

It is clear from (2-22) that the antenna thermometric temperature ( $T_A$ ) must differ substantially from the integrated source brightness temperature ( $T_S$ ) in order for  $L_A$  to be measured with acceptable accuracies. The bucket technique achieves this by placing the antenna in a large reflecting enclosure which blocks thermal emission from surrounding terrain, thus allowing the antenna to receive atmospheric noise only. The equivalent sky temperature can be calculated from radiosonde data by calculating the radiative transfer of an assumed 2.7 K cosmic background temperature through a clear atmosphere with both

water and oxygen resonant molecular constituents [Paris, 1971]. This technique is shown in Fig. 2-4.

In general,

$$T_{S} = \frac{\int \int \int T_{sky}(\theta, \phi, f) D(\theta, \phi, f) F(f) d\Omega df}{4\pi \int F(f) df}$$
(2-23)

where

If the bandwidth is much smaller than the pressure-broadened spectral widths of the  ${\rm H_20}$  and  ${\rm O_2}$  emission lines and if the antenna pattern is independent of frequency across the bandwidth, then (2-23) reduces to

$$T_{S} = \frac{1}{4\pi} \iint_{\dot{q}\pi} T_{sky}(\theta, \phi, f_{o}) D (\theta, \phi, f_{o}) d\Omega \qquad (2-24)$$

where f<sub>o</sub> is the center frequency. If the sky temperature distribution is essentially constant across the main beam and first few sidelobes of the antenna in the bucket, then (2-24) reduces to

$$T_{S} = T_{Sky} (f_{O})$$
 (2-25)

which is the form used in all subsequent calculations.

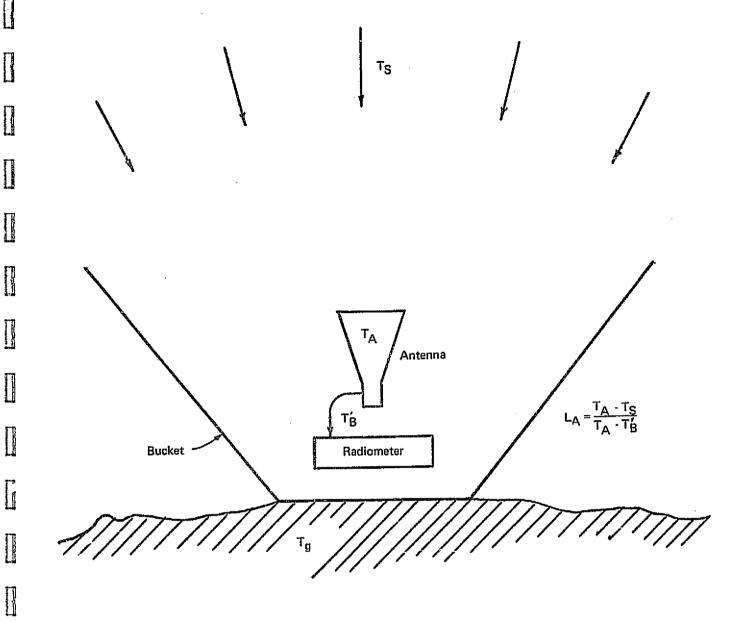


Fig. 2-4. Bucket technique for loss measurements.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

### 2.4.2 Errors due to Bucket Emissivity

It is apparent that (2-25) implies that the antenna in the bucket is assumed to be surrounded by an isothermal brightness temperature distribution, i.e., the bucket has a net zero emissivity. Also, it is tacitly assumed that the bucket is large enough so that there is no mutual coupling between the test antenna and the bucket. Assuming an emissivity of .001 for aluminum, the bucket brightness temperature would be [Carver,1973]

$$T_{BK} = e T_A = (.001)(290) = .29 K$$
 (17)

Assuming that the main beam views a 10 K sky and a 95% bucket efficiency\*, the contribution from the sky plus bucket would be

$$T_{B} = \eta T_{sky} + (1 - \eta) (T_{BK} + T_{sky})$$

$$= T_{sky} + (1 - \eta) T_{BK}$$

$$= 10 + (.05) (.29)$$

$$= 10.01 K$$

Thus the error in neglecting the emissive temperature of the bucket walls is only .01 K. Even under severe oxidation conditions in which the emissivity might increase by a factor of 10, the error is still less than 0.2 K.

The bucket efficiency  $\eta$  is the percent power received by the antenna which is not reflected by the bucket.

## 2.4.3 Bucket Shape Criteria

How large does the bucket need to be in order to avoid first order mutual coupling effects? The answer to this depends on the near-field distribution of the worst-case antenna(s) being used, i.e., the antenna(s) having the strongest fields near the bucket walls. For the case of PMIS/MFMR, the L-Band array and the X-Band array are electrically closest. These near-field distributions can be estimated using Hansen's [1964] calculated curves for uniform and tapered distribution horns, and setting a criterion that the distance from the antenna to any bucket wall should be large enough so that the near field reflected power is at least 30 dB below the main beam on-axis power at the same distance.

## 2.4.4 Bucket Effect on Antenna Pattern - An X-Band Experiment

A small model bucket was built using this approach, scaled for use with an X-Band standard gain horn, and with dimensions shown in Fig. 2-5. The power patterns of the horn in free space and inside the bucket are compared in Fig. 2-6 where it is seen that the effect of the bucket is to eliminate sidelobes beyond the bucket shadow boundaries and to introduce a distortion to the free-space pattern. The horn is relatively large in comparison to the bucket so that the perturbation is most likely due to the phase interference of multiply edge-diffracted rays and the unreflected incident rays.

# 2.4.5 Description of Full Scale Bucket

The full-scale bucket was made much larger than any antenna to be put in it, so that no appreciable perturbations in the lit-zone pattern is expected. Dimensions are given in Fig. 2-7 along with sketches of the antenna positioner and PMIS/MFMR systems.

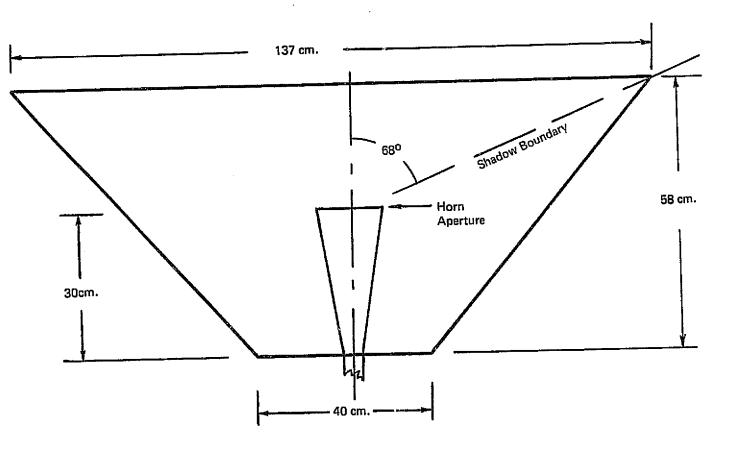


Fig. 2-5. Scale model bucket for X-Band standard gain horn.

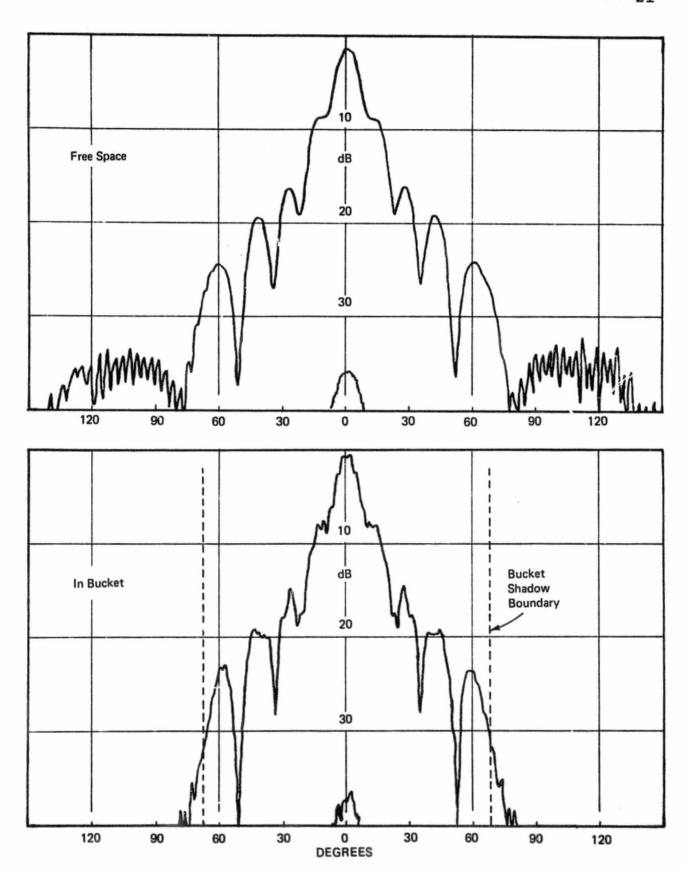


Fig. 2-6. Standard gain horn antenna pattern.

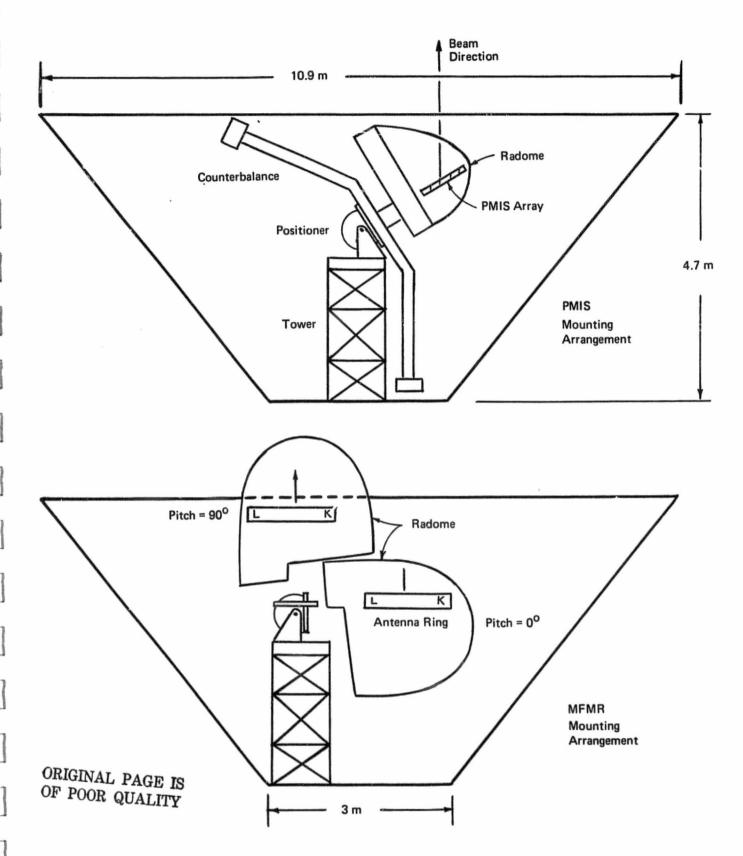


Fig. 2-7. Bucket and antenna geometry.

The bucket is an aluminum foil covered wooden truncated and inverted pyramid, with a reinforced concrete base pad. It is located about 9 km east of the NMSU campus at an altitude of 1.46 km on "A" Mountain. The photographs of Fig. 2-8 - 2-11 show phases of the bucket construction. Equipment access is through a 3 m x 6 m door, as shown in Fig. 2-12, with special lifting rigs available for the PMIS and MFMR antenna and radome systems, as shown in Figs. 2-13 - 2-16. Personnel access is through a small removable door on the south side. Antenna/radome mockups are mounted on a Scientific-Atlanta az over el positioner affixed to the top of a steel support tower, with center-of-gravity maintained on the tower axis by use of counterbalance assemblies.

Electronic and control equipment is housed in a large temperature controlled concrete block building (see Fig. 2-17) about 15 m south of the bucket with an interconnecting cableway. During operations, a weather station is used to give temperature, relative humidity, pressure, wind speed and wind direction. An all-weather gravel road permits truck transport of equipment to the facility.

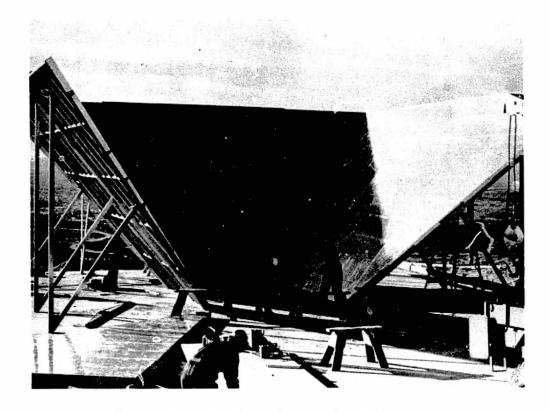


Fig. 2-8 Pre-fabrication and Painting Bucket Parts (12 Nov. 1974)



Fig. 2-9 Cementing Aluminum Foil to Bucket Interior Surface (13 Nov. 1974)

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY



0)

Fig. 2-10 Bucket Assembly Underway (14 Nov. 1975)

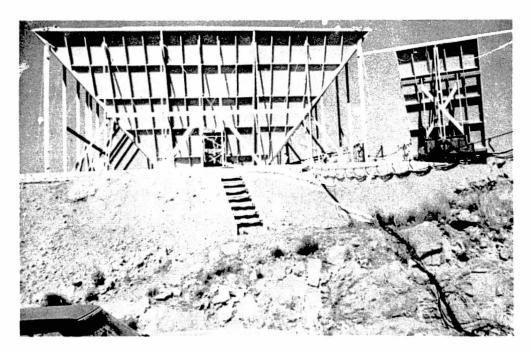


Fig. 2-11 South Face of Bucket Showing Braces and Rigging to Sustain 100 mph Wind (Jan. 1975)

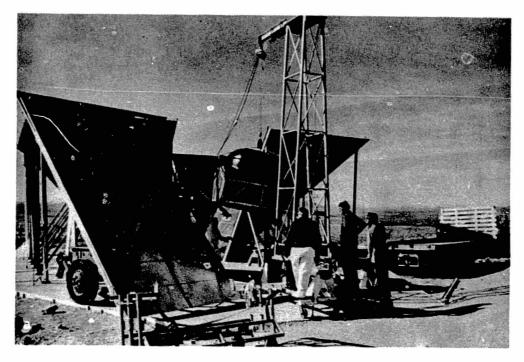


Fig. 2-12 PMIS in Position for Test Main Bucket Door Open
(Jan. 1975)

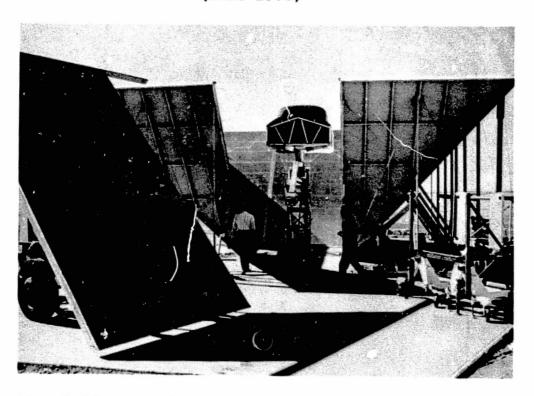


Fig. 2-13 PMIS in Mockup on Sling and Handling Dolly (6 Feb. 1975)

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

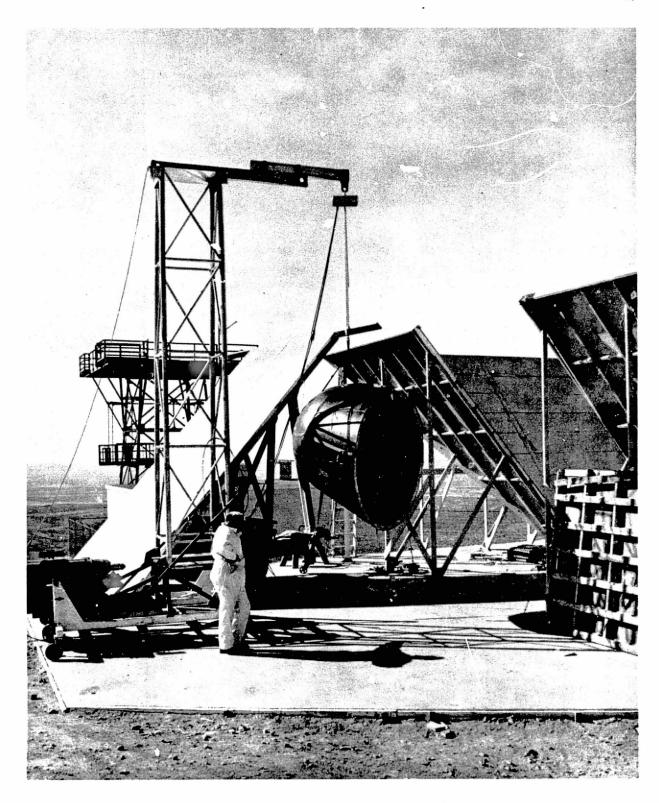


Fig. 2-14 MFMR Radome in Handling Sling (20 Feb. 1975)

Fig. 2-15 Mounting MFMR Radome (20 Feb. 1975)

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

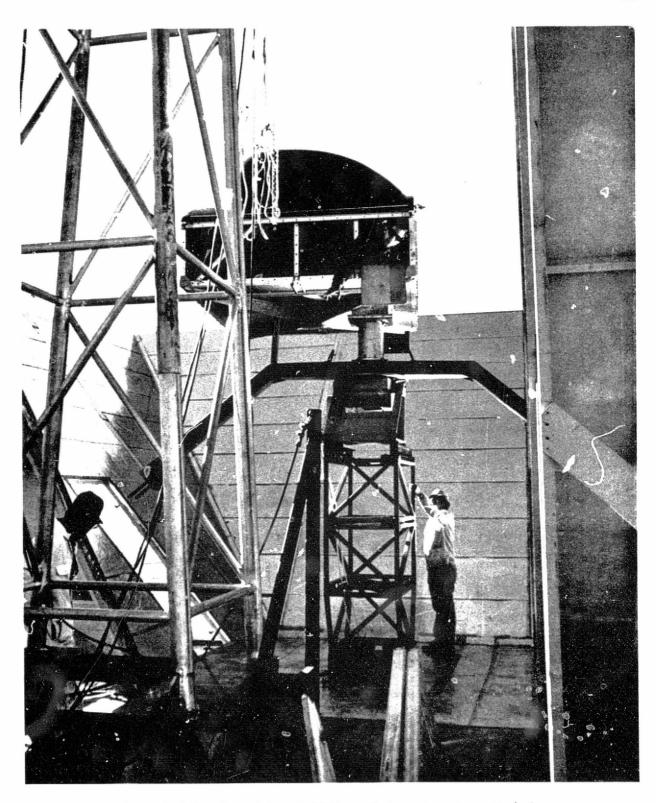


Fig. 2-16 Mounting PMIS - Note Counter Weight (24 Jan. 1975)

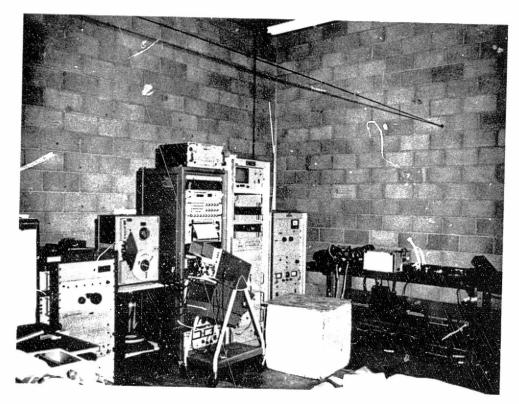


Fig. 2-17 PMIS Equipment Setup (Dec. 1974)

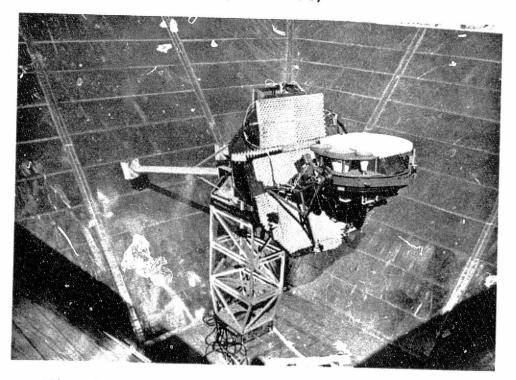


Fig. 2-18 MFMR with Absorber Mounted for Test (Feb. 1975)

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### CHAPTER III

#### ANTENNA/RADOME DATA REDUCTION TECHNIQUES

## 3.0 INTRODUCTION

This chapter discusses the theoretical framework for the inference of antenna and radome loss as well as the practical techniques used for the PMIS and MFMR systems.

It is worth repeating that the loss values  $L_{\rm A}$  and  $L_{\rm R}$  are used in establishing the <u>absolute accuracy</u> of an integrated radiometer (antenna plus receiver) and that the need for these values must be established by the user. How accurate must the inferred brightness temperatures be? At present, accuracies of  $\pm$  1 K are considered to be very good with receiver sensitivities between 0.1 K and 1.0 K achievable using integration times ranging from 100 - 1000 milliseconds. But can a user establish a need for a  $\pm$  1 K accuracy? Will  $\pm$  3 K suffice? This is a difficult question, having to do with the adequacy of radiative transfer models, the availability of sufficient ground truth in controlled areas, aircraft/spacecraft platform stability, etc.

It is clear, however, that <u>relative</u> loss values are extremely important. In the case of PMIS, there are 44 beam positions, electronically scanned, and it is necessary to establish the loss value of a given beam position relative to its adjacent beam positions with maximum precision. For MFMR, the <u>variation</u> in loss with pitch angle change is of greater immediate importance than the absolute value of those losses.

# 3.1 Theoretical Foundation for Loss Calculations

A calibrated radiometer viewing an isothermal source  ${\tt T}_{\rm S}$  indicates an uncorrected brightness temperature  ${\tt T}_{\rm R}{\tt '}$  which is

greater than  $T_S$ , due to the added emissive contributions of the intervening waveguide, antenna, and radome. Considering first the radiative transfer when there is no radome (Fig. 3-la), we have [Kraus, 1966]

$$T_{B}^{I} = (1 - \frac{1}{L_{W}})T_{W} + \frac{1}{L_{W}} \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \frac{T_{S}}{L_{A}} & + & (1 - \frac{1}{L_{A}}) & T_{A} \\ \end{array} \right\}$$
 emissive antenna emissive contr. from absorption contr. from waveguide term antenna

where

 $T_B^{\bullet}$  = uncorrected brightness temp. measured by radiometer (K)

 $T_{c} = sky brightness temp. (K)$ 

 $T_{\lambda}$  = antenna kinetic temp. (K)

 $T_{m}$  = waveguide kinetic temp. (K)

 $L_A$  = antenna loss ( $L_A > 1$ )

 $L_W$  = waveguide loss ( $L_W$  > 1)

It is assumed that the waveguide loss is known from laboratory measurements. Solving for  $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}$ 

$$L_{A} = \frac{T_{A} - T_{S}}{T_{A} + (L_{W} - 1)T_{W} - L_{W}T_{B}^{T}}$$
 (3-2)

Turning now to the radome loss  $\mathbf{L}_{\mathrm{R}}$  (Fig. 3-1b), the radiative transfer equation is

$$T_{B}^{*} = (1 - \frac{1}{L_{W}})T_{W} + \frac{1}{L_{W}} \left\{ (1 - \frac{1}{L_{A}})T_{A} + \frac{1}{L_{A}} \left[ (1 - \frac{1}{L_{R}})T_{R} - \frac{T_{S}}{L_{R}} \right] \right\}$$
 (3-3)

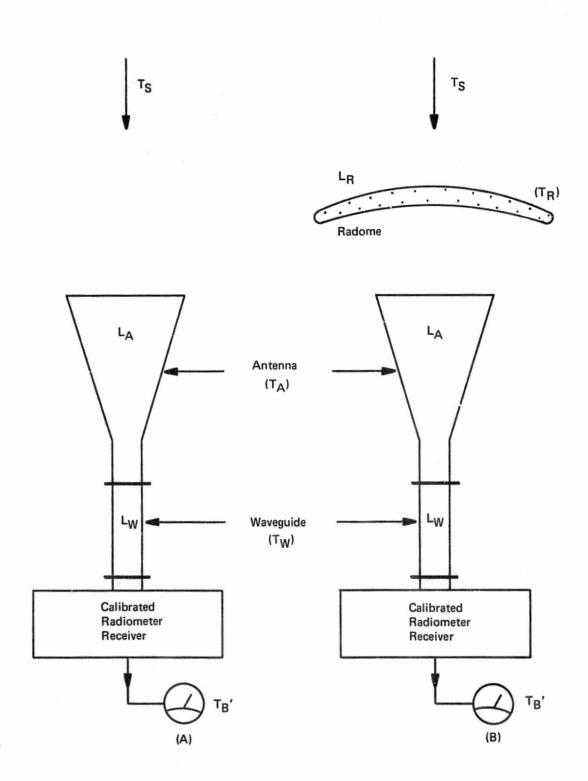


Fig. 3-1. Radiometer, waveguide and antenna (without and with radome).

Solving for  $L_R$ ,

$$L_{R} = \frac{T_{R} - T_{S}}{T_{R} + T_{A}(L_{A} - 1) + T_{W}L_{A}(L_{W} - 1) - L_{A}L_{W}T_{B}}$$
 (3-4)

The coupled equations (3-2) and (3-4) form the basis for the measurement of the antenna loss and radome loss. It is assumed that the  $L_A$  value in (3-4) is the same as that calculated in (3-2), i.e., there is no mutual coupling between radome and antenna.

The thermometric temperatures of the antenna, radome and waveguide structures are read by imbedded thermistors. The sky brightness temperature is calculated by techniques described in Chap. IV and the uncorrected brightness temperature  $T_B^{\star}$  is that indicated by the calibrated radiometer.

In practice, both random and systematic errors are introduced into (3-2) and (3-4) with concomitant effects on both precision and accuracy. These are discussed in detail in Chaps. V and VI.

## 3.2 PMIS/MFMR Data Systems

Both PMIS and MFMR are operated on a Lockheed P-3A aircraft, along with other remote sensors such as multi-spectral optical scanners, etc., with all electronic data being recorded on magnetic tape in PCM format. Thus, the output of both PMIS and MFMR is in PCM counts with integration times of 100 ms being typical during flight operations. However, an integration time of 1 minute was used during the loss calibration tests so that an improved sensitivity would be obtained.

The sensitivity of the radiometer is continuously monitored by the use of two internally generated equivalent temperatures known as the <u>calibrate</u> and <u>baseline</u> modes, with corresponding PCM counts  $C_{C}$  and  $C_{B}$ , respectively. Assuming the radiometer is linear, the uncorrected brightness temperature is given by

$$T_{B}^{\bullet} = T_{1} + \Delta T \frac{\overline{C}_{A} - \overline{C}_{B}}{\overline{C}_{C} - \overline{C}_{B}}$$
(3-5)

where

 $T_1 \& \Delta T = constants to be determined (K)$ 

 $\overline{C}_A$  = one minute average of data counts

 $\overline{C}_{B}$  = one minute average of baseline counts

 $\overline{C}_{C}$  = one minute average of calibrate counts

as shown in Fig. 3-2.

 $T_1$  and  $\Delta T$  are determined by connecting known noise temperatures to the radiometer input port and by computing the best linear regression fit to the resulting data, or if only a hot and cold load are available, by solving two equations and two unknowns. Figs. 3-3 and 3-4 show the calibration history of  $T_1$  and  $\Delta T$  for the PMIS vertically and horizontally polarized channels, over the Jan. 20 - Feb. 6, 1975 time period. The horizontal channel shows much more long-term instability than the vertical, which was the basis for recurring difficulties in data reduction. Fig. 3-5 shows a similar history of  $T_1$  and  $\Delta T$  for MFMR, comparing the initial calibration on Feb. 8, 1975 to the final calibration on Feb. 21, 1975. The K-Band (22.05 GHz) receiver was not working

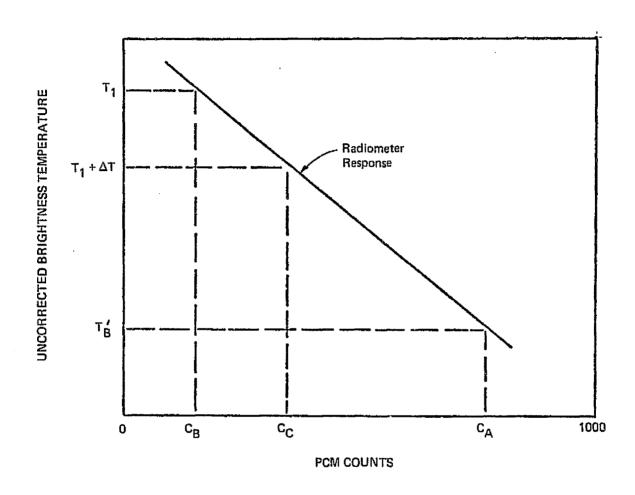


Fig. 3-2. Uncorrected brightness temperature versus PCM counts.

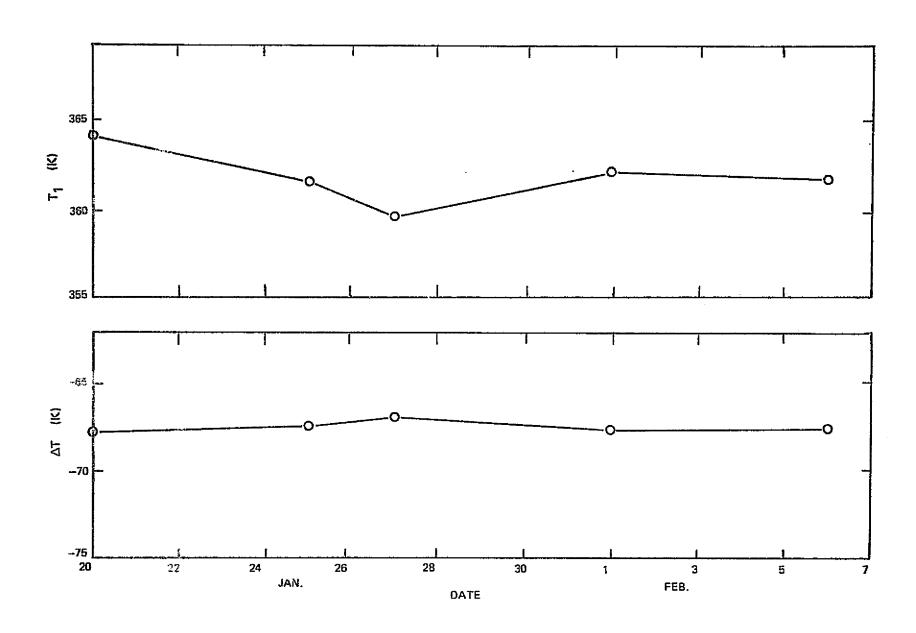


Fig. 3-3. PMIS calibration repeatability - vertical polarization.

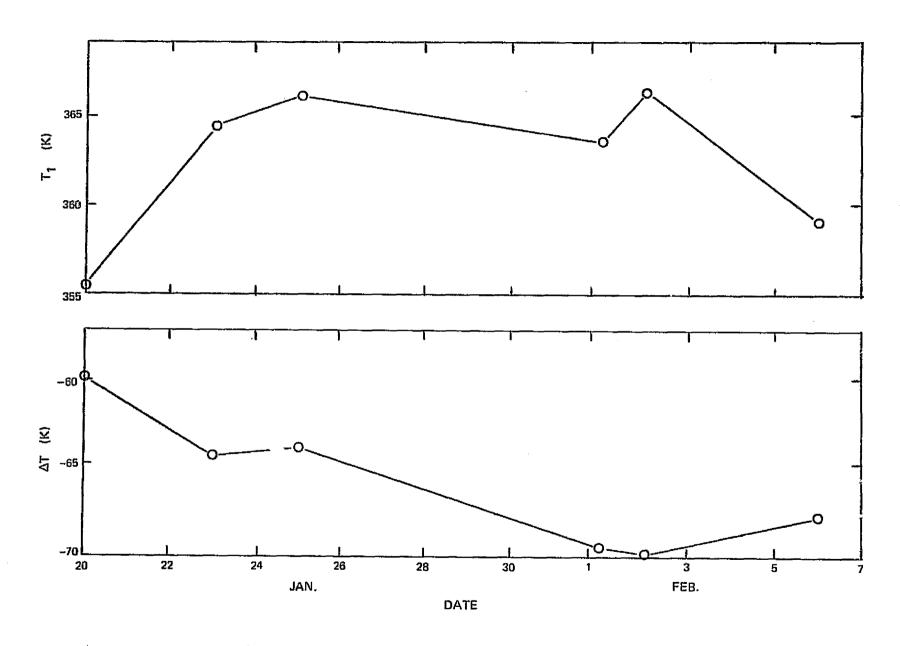


Fig. 3-4. PMIS calibration repeatability - horizontal polarization.

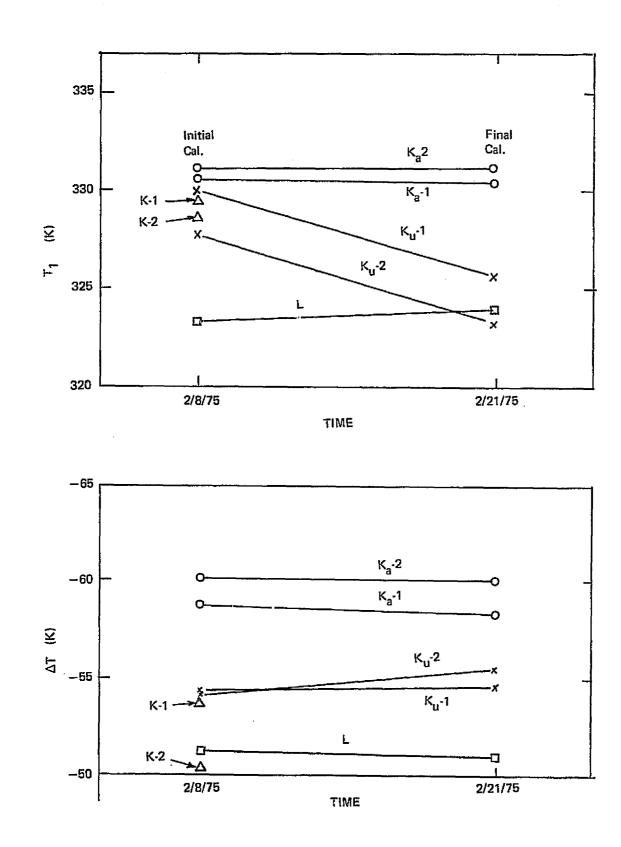


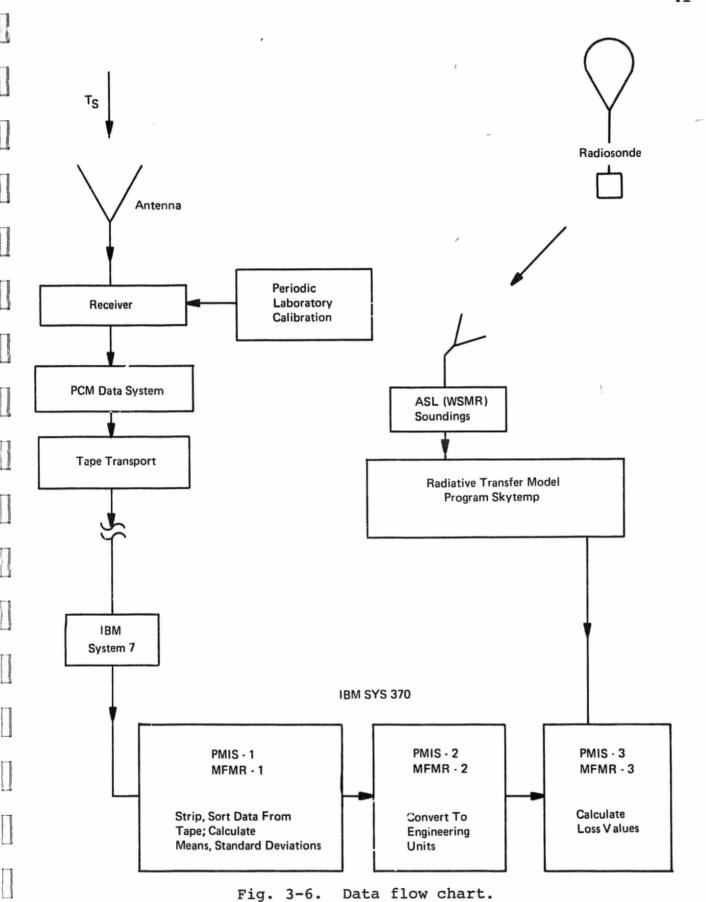
Fig. 3-5. MFMR calibration history.

on Feb. 21, so that only an initial set of values are shown. The apparent downward drift in the  $\rm T_1$  value for  $\rm K_u$ -Band was caused by not allowing sufficient warmup time before calibration.

In addition to the PCM counts corresponding to the radiometric data, both PMIS and MFMR software require the monitoring
of other housekeeping data, such as antenna, radome and waveguide
thermistors, AGC voltages, electronics enclosure temperatures,
etc. These data are multiplexed and recorded on magnetic tape
for subsequent processing, as shown in Fig. 3-6. Data tapes
recorded at the bucket site are brought to the computer facility
at the PSL building on campus. Data on the tapes are then decommutated, and transferred to storage addresses within the IBM
370 computer, all of this being under control of the IBM
SYSTEM 7 process controler.

Data reduction then proceeds under three phases of software: PMIS/MFMR -1, 2, and 3 as shown in Fig. 3-6. Phase 1 strips and sorts data from the tape, calculates means and standard deviations and prints significant data in counts, as shown in Figs. 3-7, 3-8. Phase 2 converts radiometric housekeeping data into appropriate engineering units, as shown in Figs. 3-9, 3-10. Phase III then calculates loss values and associated standard deviations by using eqns. (3-2) and (3-4), and prints the results as shown in Figs. 3-11, 3-12.

The detailed instructions for the reduction of PMIS and MFMR data tapes are given in the Appendix. The software written for this purpose is extremely complex and powerful. However, it must be complemented by a parallel intervention of the project engineer and programmer in order to monitor the health of the various components of the PMIS/MFMR systems and to properly intermesh the  $L_{\rm A}$  values (eqn. 3-2) into the computation of  $L_{\rm R}$  (eqn. 3-4).



| PCM COUNT | PCH COUNT<br>SQUARED | NUMBER OF<br>FULL CYCLES | CAL COUNT                       | CAL COUNT<br>SQUARED                     | NUMBER OF<br>ELEMENTS | BASE LINE<br>COUNT | BASE LINE<br>SOUARED | NUMBER OF<br>FLEMENTS |
|-----------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 210236    | 162108306            | 273                      | VERTICAL<br>46257<br>HORIZONTAL | POLARIZATION<br>10917019<br>POLARIZATION | 196                   | 5701               | 200977               | 162                   |
| 0         | (                    | 0                        | (                               | 0  | 0                     | 996970             | 53929660             | 18431                 |

Fig. 3-7 PMIS-1 Sample Output.



```
THE MODE IS OPR
AVG OF KU-BAND PARTCHETER CH.1 =
                                        876 AVG OF THE SQUARES =
                                                                     764876
AVG OF KU-BAND RADIOMETER CH.2 =
                                        873 AVG OF THE SOUARES =
                                                                     763024
AVG OF KA-BANC RADIOMETER CH.1 =
                                        793 AVG OF THE SQUARES =
                                                                     628989
AVG OF KA-RAND PADIOMETER CH.2 =
                                        789 AVG OF THE SQUARES =
                                                                     623214
AVG OF K- BAND RADIGHETER CH.1 =
                                        868 AVG OF THE SQUARES =
                                                                     754663
AVG OF K- BAND RADIOMETER CH.2 =
                                        909 AVG OF THE SQUARES =
                                                                     826376
AVG OF L- BAND RADIOMETER
                                       779 AVG OF THE SQUARES =
                                                                    605675
```

NUMBER OF DATA CYCLES IN FILE = 222 VALID DATA = 00000245 LOGID = MO03

START TIME = 2 HOURS 45 MINUTES 46.03 SECONDS END TIME = 2 HOURS 46 MINUTES 46.06 SECONDS

HIGH DISK ADDRESS OF THIS DATA SET = 255399 HIGHEST APPRESS OF DATA USED = 243249 HIGH ADDRESS AT THE END OF LAST JOB = 252249

Fig. 3-8 MFMR-1 Sample Output,

| r 1sk      | RAW        | DESCRIPTION             | CHANNEL   | DISK ENG     | INEFRING | UNITS      | FORMAT | IDP OR EDP |
|------------|------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------|------------|--------|------------|
| ADDRESS    | COUNT      |                         | NUMBER    | ADDRESS      |          |            |        | SUBSCRIPT  |
| 508000     |            | BEAM POSITION           | 3- 1-D    | 508050       | 22       |            | I      | 1          |
| 508001     |            | V/H PATIO               | 3- 2-0    | 508051       | - 66     |            | I      | ?          |
| 508002     |            | VERT POLARIZATION       | 3- 3-D    | 508052       | 770.4392 |            | F      | 3          |
| 508003     | 0          | HORIZ POLARIZATION      | 3- 4-0    |              | *****    |            | F      | 4          |
| 508004     |            | VALID DATA CODE         | 3- 5-D    | 508054       | 0000025D | CTS        | 1      | 5          |
| 508005     |            | STD VERTICAL            | 3-22-D    | 508055       | 5.7097   |            | F      | 6          |
| 508006     |            | STD HORIZONTAL          | 3-23-0    | 508056       | 0.0      |            | F      | 7          |
| 508007     | 109185     | ANTENNA THEPMISTOR 1    | 3-41-A    | 508057       | 4.7896   |            | F      | е          |
| 503008     | 111871     | ANTENNA THERMISTOR 2    | 3-42-A    | 508058       | 4.2549   |            | F      | 9          |
| 508009     | 74054      | AVE OF 4 ANT TEMPS      | 3-43-A    | 508059       | 16.4990  | DEG C      | F      | 10         |
| 508010     | 206721     | RADOME THERMISTOR 1     | 3-44-A    | 508060       | -70.9019 | DFG C      | F      | 11         |
| 508011     | 297819     | RADOME THERMISTUR 2     | 2-45-A    | 508061       | -12.3959 | DEG C      | F      | 12         |
| 508012     | 298704     | AVE OF 4 RADOME TEMPS   | 3-46-A    | 508062       | -73.6000 | DEG C      | F      | 13         |
| 508713     | 295176     | BOMP BAY THERMISTOP 1   | 3-47-A    | 508053       | -68.8000 | DEG C      | F      | 14         |
| 508014     | 296364     | BOMB BAY THERMISTOR 2   | 3-48-A    | 508064       | -70.4162 | DFG C      | F      | 15         |
| 508015     | 296176     | AVE OF 4 BOMB BAY TEMPS | 3-49-A    | 508065       | -70.1604 | DEG C      | F      | 16         |
| 508016     | 61742      | HORIZ WAVE GUIDE TEMP   | 3-57-A    | 508066       | 21.8767  | DEG C      | F      | 17         |
| 508017     | 68329      | VERT WAVE GUIDE T. AP   | 3-51-A    | 508067       | 19.1333  | DEG C      | F      | 18         |
| 508018     | 1331       | HORIZ HOT LOAD TEMP     | 3-52-A    | 508068       | 167.3197 | DEG C      | F      | 19         |
| 508010     | 262646     | VERT HOT LOAD : CAP     | 3-53-A    | 508069       | 130.0541 | DEG C      | F      | 20         |
| . 508020   | 0          | HORIZ WARM LOAD TEMP    | 3-54-A    | 508070       | 89.5239  | DEG C      | F      | 21         |
| 508021     | 246989     | VERT WARM LOAD TEMP     | 3-55-A    | 508071       | 60.7170  | DEG C      | F      | 22         |
| 508022     | 1373       | HORIZ PARAMETRIC AMP TO | 4P 3-56-A | 508072       | 93.4742  | DEG C      | F      | 23         |
| 508023     | 55178      | VERT PARAMETRIC AMP TE  | 4P 3-57-A | 508073       | 54.9325  | DEG C      | F      | 24         |
| 508024     | 1417       | HORIZ ENCLOSURE TEMP    | 3-58-A    | 508074       | 93.4406  | DEG C      | F      | 25         |
| 508025     | 54869      | VERT ENCLOSURE TEMP     | 3-59-A    | 508075       | 55.0974  | DEG C      | F      | 26         |
| 508026     | 116840     | ELECT ENCLOSURE TEMP    | 3-60-A    | 508076       | 35.3007  | DEG C      | F      | 27         |
|            |            |                         |           |              |          |            |        |            |
| 508027     | 294        | NO. OF DATA CYCLES      |           |              |          |            | t      | 28         |
| 508028     |            | CONTROL CODE            |           |              |          |            | ž      | 29         |
|            | -672074512 |                         | = P040    | )            |          |            | Δ      | 20         |
| 508030     |            | START TIME              | = 1 1     | HOURS 37 41  | NUTES 8  | .10 SECONE | os i   | 31         |
| 1165756400 | 96518148   |                         |           | HOURS 38 MIN |          | .01 SECONE |        | 32         |
|            |            |                         |           |              |          |            |        |            |

```
ORIGINAL PAGE IS
 IDP(35) =
                                 196
                                                                                            OF POOR QUALITY
 [OP(36) =
                                6823
 IDP(37) =
IDP(38) =
                           239125
                            195
278
 IDP (39) =
 ICP (40) =
 IDP(41) =
 IDP(42) =
 10P(43) = 1017820
10P(44) = 55061830
10P(45) = 18815
IDP(46) = 0
AVERAGE CALIBRATE COUNT VERT = 236.0051 SIGNARAGE CALIBRATE COUNT HORIZ = 0.0 SIGNAVERAGE BASE LINE COUNT HORIZ = 24.9897 SIGNAVERAGE BASE LINE COUNT HORIZ = 54.0962 SIGNAVERAGE BASE LINE COUNT HORIZ = 54.0962 SIGNAVERAGE BASE LINE COUNT HORIZ = 115.1094 UNCORRECTED SKY BRIGHTNESS TEMP HORIZ = ************
                                                                                       SIGMA=
SIGMA=
                                                                                                                 0.8197
                                                                                                                  0.0
                                                                                                                  1.4145
                                                                                             SIGMA=
                                                                                             SIGMA=
                                                                                                                  0.2961
THE VALUES OF T1 & DELTA T & X USED WERE.

TLVD = 361.96 K, DTVP = -67.47 K, T1HP = 365.30 K, DTHP = -69.62 K XV = 3.659

SIGTRV = 2.5058 SIGTBH = *********
                                                                                                                                                                                        XH = *****
```

IDP(23) =

IDP (34) =

46257

Fig. 3-9 PMIS-2 Sample Output

```
LOGID = MOO3 VALID DATA CODE = 00000245
START TIME = 2 HOURS 45 MINUTES 46.03 SECONDS
PAW TOTAL DATA FOR THIS FILE STARIS AT DISK ADDRESS
                                                                          END TIME = 2 HOURS 46 MINDIFFS 46.06 SECTIONS
                                                                                 24250C
  ENGINEERING PATA FOR THIS FILE STARTS AT DISK ADDRESS
                                                                                    2425÷C
          PAW
                         SENSOR SYSTEM
                                                                CHAN
                                                                                ENGINEERING
         COUNT
                                                                    MC.
                                                                                    UNITS
                876 . KU-BAND BADTOMETER CH 1
                                                                                R. 7664E OZ AVG CTS
                                                              . 24-1-4 .
                B72 - KU-BAND RADIOMETER CH 2
                                                                  24-2-4
                                                                                8.7350F OZ AVG CTS
                     . KA-BAND RADIOMETER CH 1
                                                              . 24-13-A .
                                                                                7.9303F 02 AVG CTS
                789
                     . KA-RAND RADITHETER CH 2
                                                                                1.8945F DZ AVG CTS
                                                              . 2A-14-A .
                BEB . K-BAND PADIOMETER CH 1
                                                              . ZA-25-A .
                                                                                8.686FF OZ AVG CTS
                     . K-BAND RADIOMETER CH 2
. L-BAND RADIOMETER
                709
                                                                                9.0906F 02 AVC CTS
                                                              . 2A-26-A
                778
                                                              · 24-27-A ·
                                                                                7.7921E 02 AVG CTS
                     KU-9AND COLD REF TEMP.
KU HOT DEF TEMP.
KU HOT DEF TEMP.
KU ANTENNA TEMP.
KU SWITCH TEMP.
                                                              . 2A-3-A .
           129383
                                                                                2.7199E 02 DEG
            132880 . KU
                                                              . 24-4-4
                                                                                3.8131F 02 DES K
                                                                               7.7560F 02 TEG K
3.2317F C2 DEG K
                                                              . 24-5-4
10
            121525 . KU
           132098
113399
11
                                                              . 2A-6-A
                     KU CH-1 WAVE GUIDE TEMP . 2A-7-A

KU CH-2 WAVE GUIDE TEMP . 2A-8-A

KU-BAND AGC VOLTAGE . 2A-9-A
                                                                                7.7962F 02 DEG K
12
            116411
135028
                                                                               2.7862F 02 DEG K
2.9969F 00 VOLTS
2.7140F 02 DEG K
14
                                                              . 2A-9-A .
                     KA-BAND COLD REF. TEMP.
KA HOT PEF. TEMP.
KA ANTENNA TEMP.
15
            129554
                                                              · 2A-15-A ·
                                                                                3.8207F 02 DEG K
16
            174860
                                                              . ZA-16-A .
17
            121063
                                                              . 2A-17-A .
                                                                                2.7736F 02 0FG K
            129580
                     . KA
                                SWITCH TEMP. . 2A-18-A . CH-1 WAVE GUIDE TEMP. . 2A-19-A . CH-2 WAVE GUIDE TEMP. . 2A-20-A .
                                   SWITCH TEMP.
                                                                                3.2357F 02 DEG K
            118685
                                                                                2.7774F 02 DEG
            120089
                     . КА
                                                                                2.7751F 02 DEG
           103041 . KA-BAND AGT VOLTAGE
128480 . K-BAND COLD PFF. TEMP.
131339 . K HOT REF. TEMP.
120559 . K ANTENNA TEMP.
                                                                                2.3979F GO VOLTS
2.7118E DZ PFG K
                                                              · 24-21-4 ·
                                                              · 24-27-4 .
                                                              . A-8S-AS .
                                                                                3.8182F 02 DEG K
                                                              · 2A-29-A ·
                                                                                2.77445 02 PEG K
52
            1?1560
                                  SWITCH TEMP.
                                                              · 2A-30-A ·
                                                                                3.2326F 02 DEG K
           17300 • K SHITH TEMP. 2A-31-A • 17304 • K CH-1 HAVE GUIDE TEMP. 2A-31-A • 179094 • K CH-2 WAVE GUIDE TEMP 2A-32-A • 127658 • K-BAND AGC VOLTAGE 2A-33-A • 2A-33-A • 135364 • L-BAND COLD REF. TEMP. 2A-30-A • 125124 • L HOT REF. TEMP. 2A-40-A • 16656 • L ANTENNA TEMP. 2A-41-A • 2A-42-A • 2A-42-A •
24
                                                                                2.7579F D2 DEG K
27
                                                                                2.7579F 02 DEG K
28
                                                                                2.8322F 00 VHLTS
30
59
                                                                                2.7083F 02 DEG K
                                                                                3.8129F 02 DEG K
                                                                               2.7810F 02 PEG K
                                                                                3.2389F 07 TEG K
32
            107214 . L
                                                              . 24-42-4 .
                                                                               2.7973F 02 NEG K
2.5909E 00 VOLTS
33 .
                                  HAVE GUIDE TEMP.
                     . L-RAND AGE VOLTAGE
                                                              . ZA-45-A .
                                                              · 24-46-4 .
                                                                                1-2423E 07 DEG K
            130243
                     . L-BAND FILTED TEMP.
                                                              . 29-51-4 .
                     . RADDME THERMISTON NO. I
                                                                                2.1800F 02 DEG K
                                                              28-54-4
                                                NJ.4
                                                                                2.1800F 02 PEG K
                                                              29-55-4 .
                                                NO.5
                                                                                2.1800F 02 9EG K
39
                                                              29-56-4
                                                                                7.1800F 02 DEG K
                                                NU. 6
                        PADOME THEPMISTUR NO.7
                                                              . ₹B-57-A .
40
                                                                                2.1800F 02 PEG K
             57200 .
                        MODE & POLARIZATION SWITCH
                                                              · 28-1-0 ·
                                                                                2.6000F 02 FODE
             25844 . ANTENNA FLEVATION ANGLE
                                                              · 28-60-4 ·
                                                                                1.59325 02 AVG DEG
            768652
43
                    . STOWA KU-BAND CH.1
                                                              . 2 A-1-A .
                                                                                1.2517F OL COUNTS
            763005 . SIGMA KU-BAND CH.2
44
                                                              . 2A-2-A
                                                                                2.5114E 00 COUNTS
           628911 . SIGMA KA-RAND CH.1
623236 . SIGMA KA-BAND CH.2
45
                                                              . 20-13-4
                                                                                1.6557F CO COUNTS
46
                                                                                2.5145F DO COUNTS
                                                              · 24-14-A .
                     . SIGMA K-BAND CH.1
            754547
                                                                                5.3402F CO COUNTS
                                                              . 24-25-A .
                        SIGMA K-BAND CH. 2
            826405
                                                              . ZA-26-A .
                                                                                2.5567E GO CHINTS
            605619
                        SIGMA & BAND
                                                              . 2A-37-A .
                                                                                3.6288F 00 COUNTS
50
                220
                581
              4003
        170661900
        171186200
```

Fig. 3-10 MFMR-2 Sample Output.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

LOGID = PO40 VALID DATA CIDE = 0000024F START TIME = 4 HOURS 10 MINUTES 20.19 SECONDS PMIS2 DISK ADDRESS = 146500

END TIME = 4 HOURS 11 MINUTES 20.09 SECONDS

DISK ADDRESS OF ANTENNA LOSS DATA IS 509050

BEAM POSITION IS

PADOME LOSS ( 1

|      | SKY<br>TEMP<br>(K) | ANT<br>LOSS<br>LA | {K}      | (K)<br>Th<br>Cigan | Fa<br>Fu22<br>a stutiwė | SIGMA<br>LR | RANDME<br>LUSS<br>(DB) |
|------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| VERT | 5.00               | 1.68              | 134.0129 | 8.5660             | 1.1129                  | 1080.0-     | 0.4645                 |
| HORZ | 5.00               | 0.00              | 292.0999 | 0.0                |                         | 0.0         | 0.0000                 |

Fig. 3-11 PMTS-3 Sample Output.

FNO TIME = 2 HOURS 46 MINUTES 46.06 SECONDS

#### ANTENNA LOSS

|            | SKY   | TB    | SIGMA      | AMT.   | SIGMA  | ANT.   |
|------------|-------|-------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
|            | TCUP  |       | <b>T</b> A | LOSS   | LA     | LOSS   |
|            | (K)   | (K)   | (K)        | Γ¢     |        | (DA)   |
| ĸ U−1      | 6.17  | 37.45 | 5.8100     | 1.1132 | 0.0272 | 9.4655 |
| KU-2       | 6.17  | 39.05 | 5.8049     | 1.1069 | 0.0272 | 0.4412 |
| K A- 1     | 10.91 | 59.93 | 4.9573     | 1.1210 | 3.0256 | 0.4962 |
| K A-2      | 10.91 | 58.47 | 5.1687     | 1.1144 | 9.0263 | 0.4703 |
| <b>×-1</b> | 13.16 | 45.48 | 5.7641     | 1.0836 | 0.0269 | 0.3498 |
| K-2        | 13.16 | 43.27 | 5.5761     | 1.0777 | 0.0257 | 0.3251 |
| ţ          | 4.29  | 90.46 | 5.2719     | 1.2661 | 0.0780 | 1.3548 |

Fig. 3-12 MFMR-3 Sample Output.

#### CHAPTER IV

#### ESTIMATION OF SKY BRIGHTNESS TEMPERATURES

## 4.0 INTRODUCTION

Eqn. (2-23) and its special case (2-25) form the basis for estimating the isothermal brightness temperature seen by the antenna. The purpose of the bucket is to equate this temperature to the sky brightness temperature at zenith.

The calculation of this temperature using the spherical shell model of Paris [1971] depends on the availability of contemporary radiosonde data at the bucket site in clear sky conditions, and it assumes negligible random fluctuations (within-the-hour). In practice, however, logistic considerations make it difficult to obtain soundings at the exact desired time and/or place. These and other factors can introduce systematic errors in  $T_{\rm sky}$  which become greatest at the water resonance frequency of 22.235 GHz.

This chapter discusses the general technique and pitfalls involved in this approach.

### 4.1 Theoretical Background

The low-level noise power emanating from the atmosphere in the microwave spectrum results primarily from absorption and re-radiation by water and oxygen molecular constituents with an extremely weak cosmic background (T<sub>cosmic</sub> = 2.7 K), believed by many cosmologists to be due to radiation from the remnants of a diffuse expanding primiordal fireball. Superimposed on this are occasional localized radio objects such as the sun, the galactic center and various point sources. Almost all of these, however, have flux densities which decrease rapidly with increasing

frequency and may be safely ignored at X-Band and above. At 1.4 GHz it is possible to detect solar radiation with only moderate gain antennas, so that mid-day calibration measurements should be avoided at L-Band.

For PMIS and MFMR, the task of primary concern is the modelling of radiative transfer within the atmosphere. The model constructed by Paris [1971] uses concentric spherical shells to describe the radiative transfer, as shown in Fig. 4-1. The equation of radiative transfer through one shell (shown in inset) is

$$T_{B\Delta Z} = T_{BO} \epsilon^{-\alpha \Delta Z} \sec^{\theta} + T(1 - \epsilon^{-\alpha \Delta Z} \sec^{\theta})$$
 (4-1)

where

T<sub>Bo</sub> = incident brightness temperature (K)
T = mean thermodynamic temperature (K)

 $T_{B\Delta Z}$  = transmitted brightness temperature (K)

 $\alpha$  = volume absorption coefficient ( $m^{-1}$ )

 $\Delta Z$  = thickness of shell (m)

θ = angle from zenith (rad)

By summing over a sufficient number of shells (with thickness equal to or less than 30 mb pressure), the total incident brightness temperature can be computed for any station altitude or pressure.

The volume absorption coefficient  $\alpha$  is due to absorption by both water and oxygen and is modified to include pressure broadening effects using the model of Van Vleck and Weisskopf [1945]. The necessary input data for (4-1) are taken from radiosonde profiles of air temperature (T), pressure (p) and relative humidity (R.H), which are then converted to more useful forms.

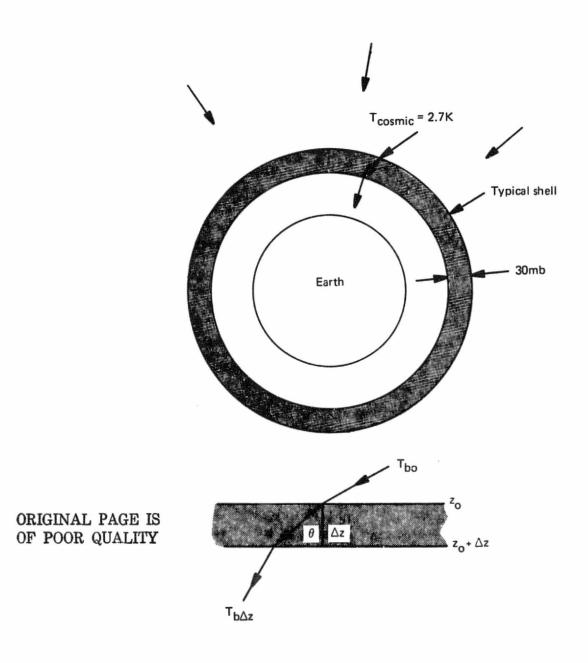


Fig. 4-1. Atmospheric radiative transfer model (after Paris, 1971).

It is necessary to include sounding data to 10 mb in order to accurately assess the sky temperature at 22 GHz where total precipitable water is of great importance.

Unfortunately, however, many soundings are terminated at 300 mb so that it is necessary to simulate profiles above this level. This simulated tropopause effect is shown in Table 4-1.

| Table 4-1                 |                |                    |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Simulated Tropopause Data |                |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure (mb)             | Air Temp. (°C) | Dew Pt. Temp. (°C) |  |  |  |  |
| 200                       | -60.0          | -70.0              |  |  |  |  |
| 100                       | -65.0          | -75.0              |  |  |  |  |
| 50                        | -62.0          | -72.0              |  |  |  |  |
| 10                        | -52.0          | -62.0              |  |  |  |  |
| <u></u>                   |                |                    |  |  |  |  |

It has been found through computer simulation that these numbers are not critical, even at 22 GHz, but that <u>some</u> reasonable simulation must be made.

# 4.2 Local Topography

The radiometer calibration facility is located approximately 7 km east of the NMSU campus in Las Cruces, and is at an altitude of 4816' (1.468 km), as shown in Fig. 4-2. Most of the regular soundings (daily, at 0200 MST) are taken at White Sands Missile Range WSD site, although other soundings are taken occasionally at the SMR, LC-36 and Airport sites shown. Between the WSD site and the A-Mtn. bucket site is the Organ Mountain range with some peaks rising to 9000' (2.743 km).

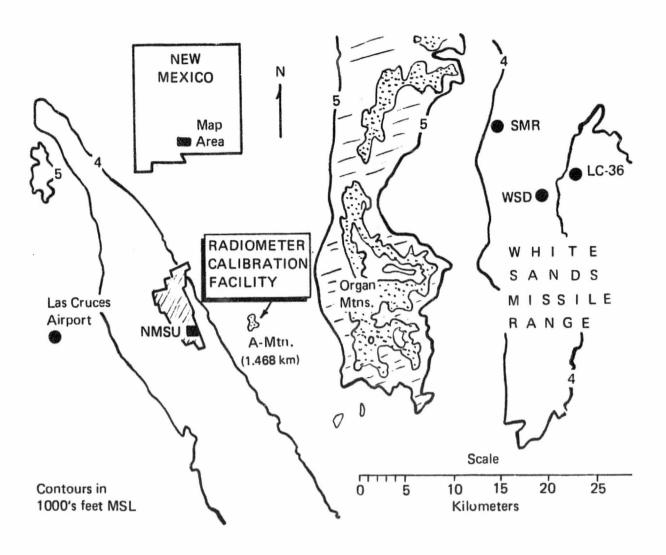


Fig. 4-2. Location of NMSU/PSL radiometer calibration facility.

Can the regular soundings at WSD be used to adequately estimate the sky temperature at the bucket site? The answer is a qualified yes, with the proviso that clear sky conditions be prevailing, that the WSD sounding be within 3 hours of the measurement, and that the wind be predominantly westerly. This technique has evolved as the result of systematic study of the correlation between sounding data in the area, and of the correlation between total precipitable water ( $W_p$ ) and the sky temperature  $T_{\rm sky}$ . For example, Fig. 4-3 compares contemporary soundings at A-Mtn. and WSMR at 0200 MST on Feb. 12, 1975, and shows a higher temperature and slightly higher humidity on the WSMR side of the mountains. The effect of this difference on the  $T_{\rm sky}$  spectrum is shown in Fig. 4-4, where the sensitivity to total precipitable water at K-Band becomes immediately apparent.

These data are referenced to an average A-Mtn. surface pressure of 850 mb. The effect of smaller pressures (higher altitudes) is shown in Fig. 4-5 in the  $T_{\rm sky}$  spectrum. As the pressure broadening decreases, water and oxygen line shapes become more distinct, and the 2.7 K asymptotic value is approached at lower frequencies.

The correlation between the zenith sky temperature and total precipitable water (Wp) is shown in Fig. 4-6 for 18, 22 and 37 GHz. The total precipitable water is found by integrating from the atmospheric top (10 mb) to the station pressure of 850 mb, using sounding data and standard meteorological expressions. At 18 and 37 GHz the computed zenith sky temperature is closely correlated to the indicated linear fits with slopes of 0.28° and 0.38° per mm respectively. At 22 GHz the slope of 2°/mm is much steeper and the correlation is not as good, with one point departing 2.5 K from the standard curve. The points shown on this scattergram were computed from sounding data in the winter time period

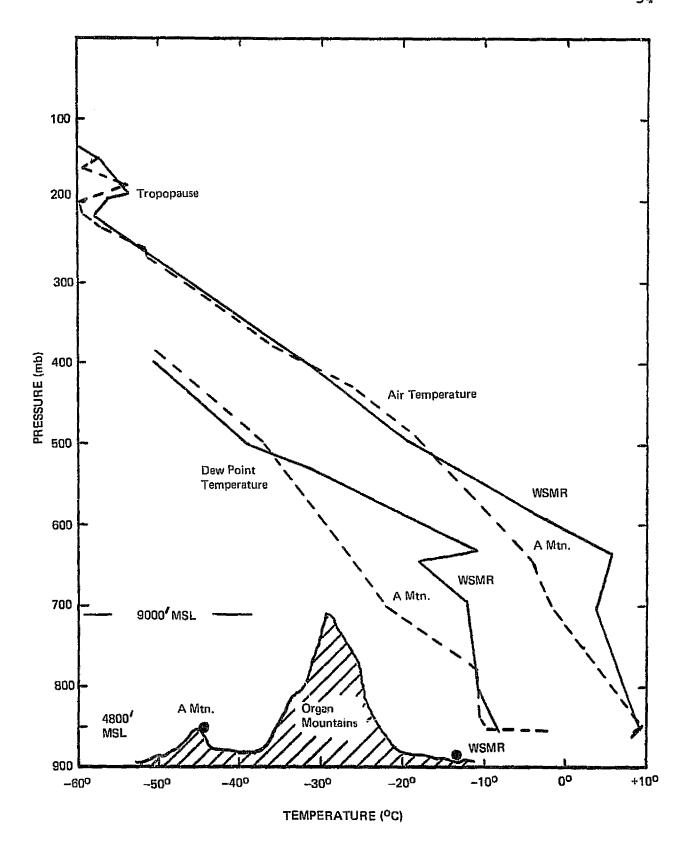


Fig. 4-3. Radiosonde profiles - Feb. 12, 1973 - 0200 MST.

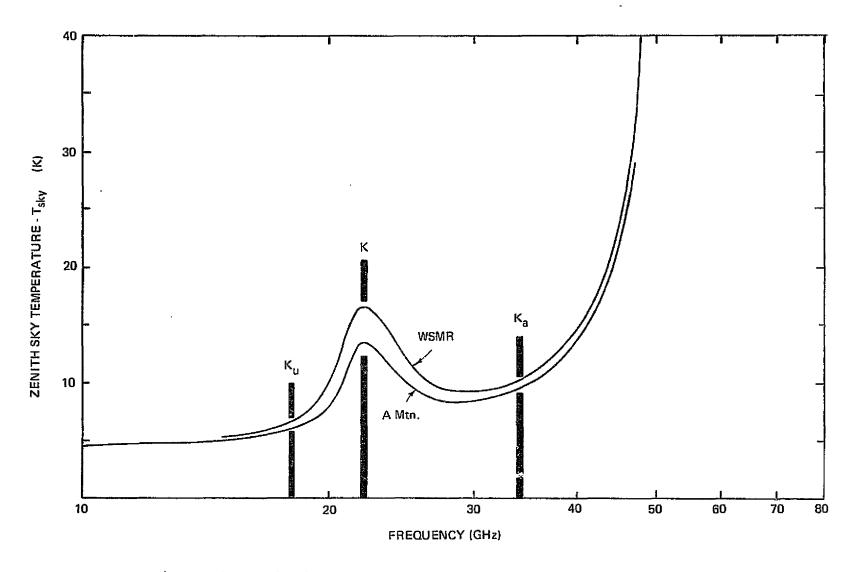


Fig. 4-4. Calculated sky temperature spectrum versus frequency from radiosonde data.

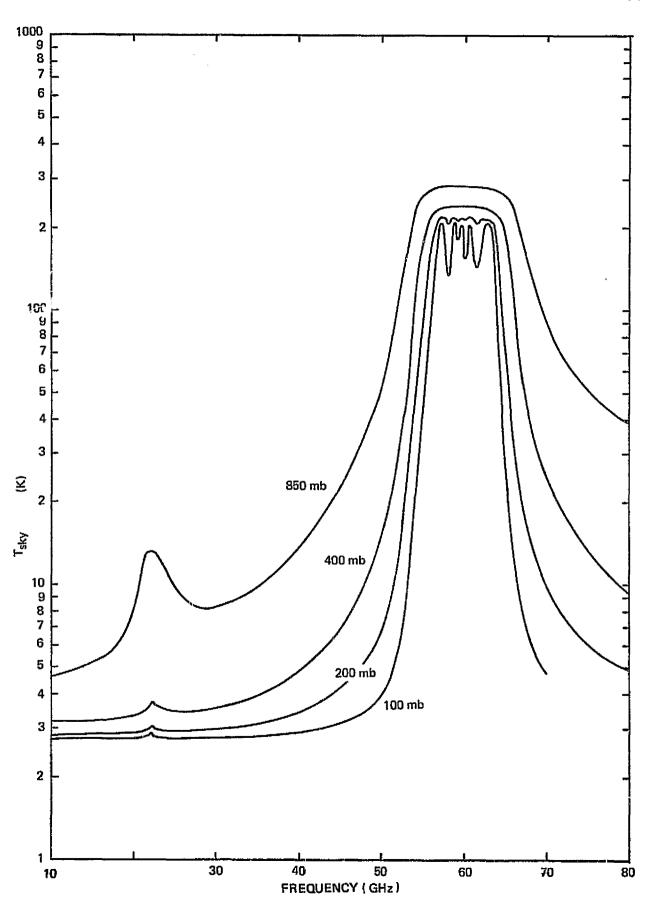


Fig. 4-5. Zenith sky temperature versus frequency.

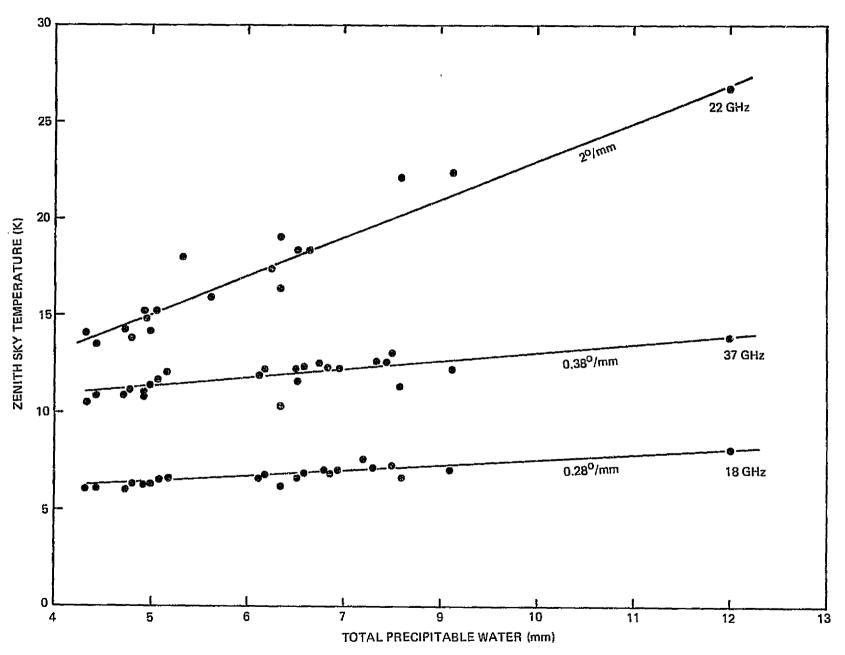


Fig. 4-6. Scattergram of  $T_{\rm sky}$  versus precipitable water.

Nov. 1, 1974 to Feb. 20, 1975. A histogram showing the distribution of 22.05 GHz temperatures is shown in Fig. 4-7 and indicates the most recurrent temperatures to be in the 14-17 K range [Carver, Cooper and Paris, 1975].

Even under clear sky conditions, the zenith sky temperature can vary widely over a period of several days, as shown in Fig. 4-8, which compares A-Mtn. temperatures to WSMR (WSD) values in the Feb. 12-14, 1975 time period. Excursions over 10 K are evident at 22 GHz (WSD) in a little less than two hours.

Since 22 GHz is the most difficult frequency from the standpoint of prediction, a key question is whether the zenith sky temperature can be estimated with sufficient accuracy using only total precipitable water  $(W_n)$  as a basis. Fogarty [1975] has very recently reported on the correlation between 22.2 GHz measured zenith temperatures and surface dew point temperatures over the Oct. 1972 - Nov. 1974 time period for a Brazilian coastal zone site 850m above MSL. He observed large seasonal, daily and even hourly variations in the zenith attenuation with typical clear sky values of 0.64 dB in the winter and 1.70 dB in the summer, corresponding to 40 K - 88 K temperature variations respectively. He concludes that, contrary to previous recommendations [Sullivan, 1971], the prediction of zenith sky temperature by surface dew point temperature or total precipitable water is much less accurate than by use of the "tipping" method, wherein the sky temperature is observed at various angles and calculated by slope techniques. The difficulty with Fogarty's assertion is that no explanations are offered to explain how he lculates total precipitable water, although it is apparent that

z is <u>not</u> the total integrated W<sub>D</sub> used in the Paris approach.

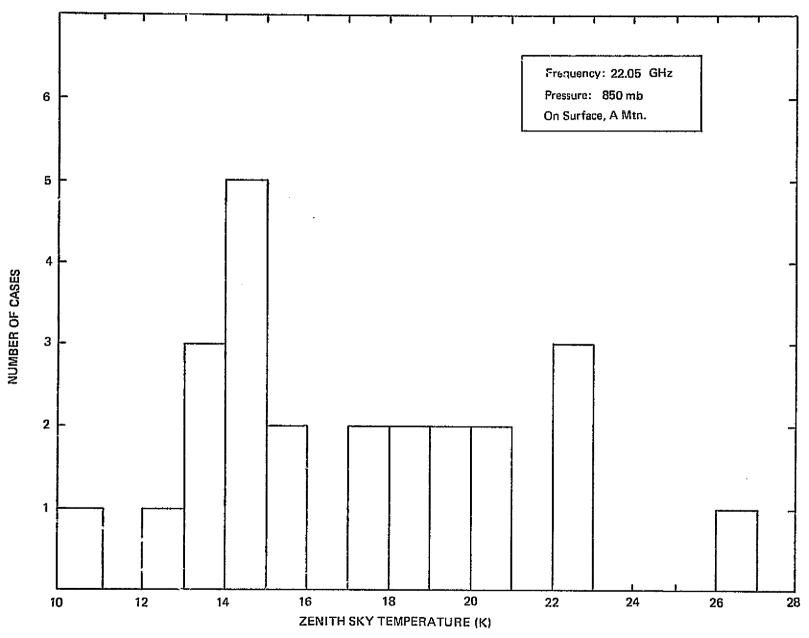


Fig. 4-7. Histogram of zenith sky temperature.

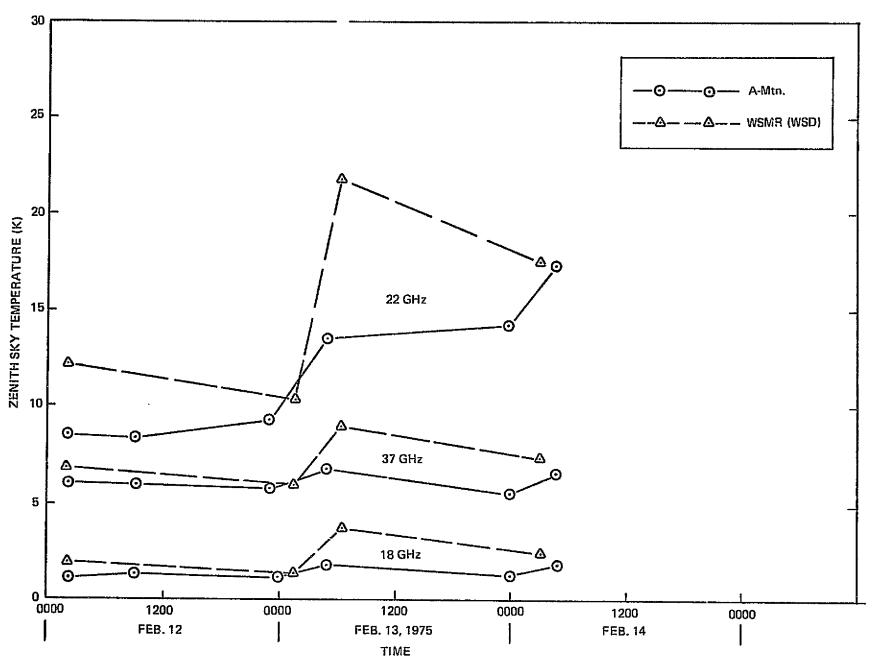


Fig. 4-8. Comparison of computed sky temperature versus time.

It is believed that the proper use of radiosonde profiles with an adequate radiative transfer model leads to an acceptable correlation between the zenith sky brightness temperature and  $W_p$ , as indicated in Fig. 4-6. Clearly, a direct calculation of  $T_{\rm sky}$  using the SKYTEMP program written by Paris with timely sounding data from A-Mtn offers the most accurate means of estimation. However, on-site soundings are relatively expensive and logistically difficult so that it is desirable to use the regular 0200 WSD soundings where possible.

By comparing the integrated  $W_p$  values from several coordinated soundings from Las Cruces Airport, Small Missile Range, and Launch Complex - 36, it has been found that for clear sky conditions and prevailing westerly winds, the  $W_p$  value is about 1/2 mm higher on the east side of the Organ Mountains (see Fig. 4-2), so that from Fig. 4-6,  $T_{\rm sky}$  should be higher on the west side of the mountains. This is confirmed in Fig. 4-8 where A-Mtn. and WSD temperatures are compared, with the brightness temperatures on the A-Mtn. side being consistently cooler.

### 4.3 Variation with Zenith Angle

Fig. 4-9 shows the variation in the computed  $T_{\rm sky}$  values at 18, 37, and 22.05 GHz with angle from zenith. Both A-Mtn. and WSD curves (Feb. 12, 1975; 0200 MST) are shown. The greatest slopes are found at 22 GHz, although the variation is negligible over the 5° beamwidth of the scalar horn used. Thus the assumption that  $T_{\rm s} = T_{\rm sky}(0^{\circ})$ , as in eqn. 2-25, is a good one when a reflecting bucket enclosure is used to block emissive radiation from surrounding terrain.

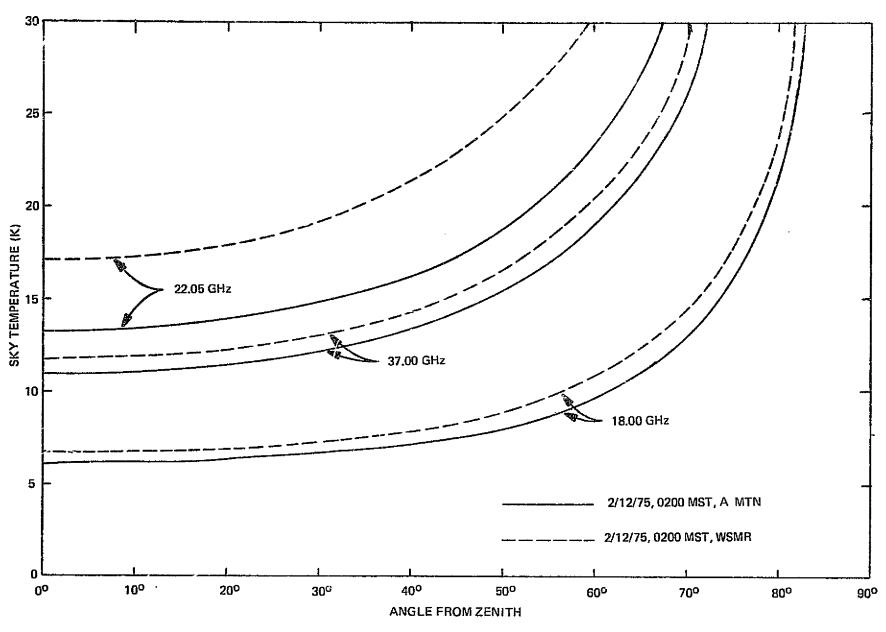


Fig. 4-9. Comparison of computed sky temperature versus angle from zenith.

# 4.4 Errors in Tsky

An extensive analysis of systematic errors in  $T_{sky}$  using radiosonde data has been prepared by Paris (1975] especially for the PMIS/MFMR measurement program. His analysis assumes that the sounding is contemporary with the radiometric measurement and is taken at the A-Mtn. site and that random errors can be ignored. These error values are repeated in Table 4-2.

| Table 4-2  |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Systematic Errors in T <sub>sky</sub><br>(after Paris, 1975) |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Frequency (GHz)  | ΔT <sub>sky</sub> (K)                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.4135<br>10.69<br>18.00<br>22.05<br>37.00                   | 0.27<br>0.40<br>0.82<br>3.04<br>1.84 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### CHAPTER V

#### PMIS LOSS MEASUREMENTS

#### 5.0 INTRODUCTION

The PMIS radiometer operates at 10.69 GHz as a dual-polarized imaging sensor using a planar phased array of crossed slots. The beam is scanned through 44 discrete positions on a conical surface and has a typical beamwidth of 2° corresponding to a gain of 35 dBi. Horizontally and vertically polarized components of incident radiation are processed by separate radiometers with beam switching and data initial data processing under control of a dedicated computer. In flight, integration times are variable and controlled by a feedback network. A radome covers the array when it is used on the P-3A aircraft.

In the calibration testing phase, the radiometer's intrinsic integration time was fixed (~ 120 ms) with an effective integration time of 1 minute being provided by computer processing of data tapes. The objective of the test was to provide antenna loss  $(\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}})$  values for all 44 beam positions for both vertical and horizontal channels, and radome loss  $(\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{R}})$  values for both radomes supplied, at each of the 44 positions. This totals to 264 separate loss measurements. Tests were run at night, normally from midnight to dawn, so that the regular 0200 MST radiosonde sounding from WSD could be used to calculate the sky brightness temperature.

## 5.1 Mechanical Positioning Technique

The PMIS array and associated radiometers were mounted in a plywood bomb-bay mockup which was in turn affixed to an

azimuth-over-elevation antenna positioner, as shown in Fig. 2-16. The positioner was set (according to a table in the operator logbook) so that electronic beam steering was compensated, giving a beam always pointed toward the zenith.

A counterbalance assembly was used so that the center of gravity was nearly on the elevation axis. Angular setting errors of the positioner are negligible.

#### 5.2 Radiometer Receiver Calibration

'n

Both horizontal and vertical radiometer receivers were laboratory calibrated by the use of an X-Band waveguide variable temperature cold load, as shown in Fig. 5-1. A matched waveguide load is immersed in a cryobath whose temperature can be varied from approximately 50 K - 250 K. This source of thermal noise causes an equivalent noise temperature  $\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{f}}$  to appear at the A-A' waveguide flange connected to the radiometer receiver. Thermistors (one is shown) are used to monitor temperatures along the waveguide. Corrections are made for waveguide absorption and internal emission, as well as mismatch corrections, in arriving at the A-A' flange temperature.

This reference load has not to date been calibrated by NBS and it would be desirable to have this done. However, it is instructive to consider possible sources of error in order to arrive at a total systematic uncertainty in the flange temperature. These errors result primarily from inaccuracies in the cryobath temperature ( $\pm$  .2 K), and flange mismatch (misalignment) errors ( $\pm$  .5 K) with the resulting estimate of a  $\pm$  1 K overall systematic error.

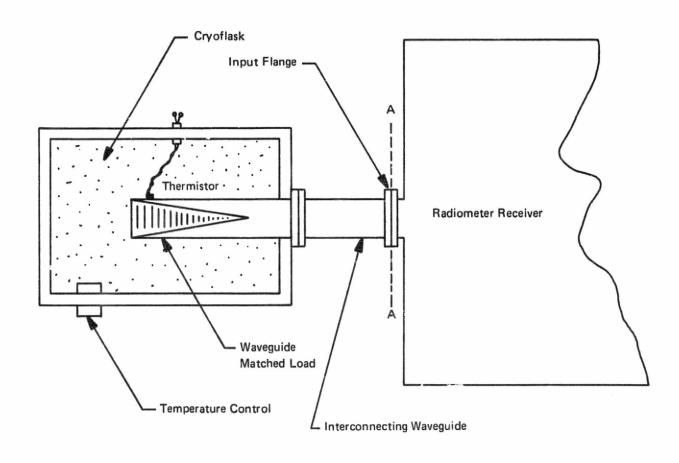


Fig. 5-1. Symbolic diagram of X-Band reference cold load for PMIS receiver calibration.

In practice, the apparent flange temperature  $T_{\rm f}$  (equated to  $T_{\rm B}$ ) in 25 K steps from 100 K to 200 K, which is the normal operating range of the receiver. As the cryoflask mixing is changed, short-term local temperature gradients develop around the matched load so that  $T_{\rm f}$  requires several minutes (typically 10 min.) to stabilize after making a 25 K change. An equation of the form

$$T_{fi} = T_{Bi}' = T_1 + (\Delta T) X_i$$
 (5-1)

where

$$x_{i} = \frac{\overline{C}_{A} - \overline{C}_{B}}{\overline{C}_{C} - \overline{C}_{B}}$$
 (5-2)

is used to solve for the calibration constants  $T_1$  and  $\Delta T$  by using standard regression techniques to find the best straight line fit to (5-1).  $T_{\rm fi}$  assumes approximate values 100 K, 125 K, 150 K, 175 K and 200 K, and is read from the (827) address of the Varian computer.

The  $T_1$  and  $\Delta T$  "constants" varied slightly, due to receiver post-detection instabilities, as shown in Figs. 3-3 and 3-4. The horizontal receiver showed about 3 times the drift of the vertical receiver and generally provided a continuum of difficulties. A further source of difficulty in receiver calibration was a high level of PCM noise, which was corrected only near the end of the measurement program.

On Jan. 27, the horizontal receiver failed completely, so that all subsequent data from both horizontally and vertically polarized channels were taken using the vertical receiver frontend.

#### 5.3 PMIS Data Flow

Each of the 264 loss values were measured independently several times so that a reduction in the uncertainty was made possible by averaging. The number of independent measurement sets is shown in Table 5-1.

| Table 5-1                                   |                 |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Number of Independent Loss Measurement Sets |                 |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loss  | Polarization    | Number of Sets (N <sub>S</sub> ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Antenna                                     | Vert.<br>Horiz. | 7                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Radome #1                                   | Vert.           | 3 4                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Radome #2                                   | Vert.<br>Horiz. | 3<br>4                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The mean loss value for each set was then computed according to

$$\overline{L^{M}} = \frac{1}{N_{S}} \sum_{i=1}^{N_{S}} L_{i}^{M}$$
(5-3)

where the superscript refers to the beam position number and  ${\rm N}_{\rm S}$  is the number of sets. The standard deviation of the set was computed according to

$$\sigma^{M} = \left\{ \frac{1}{N_{S} - 1} \sum_{i=1}^{N_{S}} (L_{i}^{M} - \overline{L^{M}})^{2} \right\}^{1/2}$$
 (5-4)

It was found that the noise  $\sigma^M$  was still too high using this procedure, particularly for the horizontal channel. To reduce the noise further, a three-point convolution process was used, wherein a loss value for beam M is averaged in a weighted sense with values of its two neighbors M-1, M+1. The weighting function is chosen as the standard deviation, so that  $L^M$  values having high (noisy)  $\sigma^M$  values count less than those with more repeatable values (low  $\sigma^M$ ), i.e., the final quoted loss value is

$$L^{M} = \frac{\sum_{N=1}^{M+1} (\sigma^{N})^{-1} \overline{L^{N}}}{\sum_{N=1}^{M+1} (\sigma^{N})^{-1}}$$
(5-5)

As an example, the antenna loss (horizontally polarized case) for beam position 4 is derived from measured data listed in Table 5-2.

Loss Value Averaging Technique

Table 5-2

|       |                        |                                 |   |   |   |   |   | <b></b>   |  |
|-------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|       |                        |                                 | Measure                                       | ment No   |   |   |   |   |  |
|       | <del></del>            |                                 |   | ·   | 1770001   |   |   |   |  |
| on 1  | 2                      | 3                               | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | LM  | σM  | $\mathbb{L}^{M}$   |
|       |                        |                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|       |                        |                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|       |                        |                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 1.514 | 1.488                  | 1.559                           | 1.567   | 1.576   | 1.611   | 1.584   | 1.557   | .04   |  |
| 1.509 | 1.531                  | 1.532                           | 1.563   | 1.570   | 1.611   | 1.570   | 1.554   | .04   | 1.56   |
| 1.553 | 1.538                  | 1.635                           | 1.579   | 1.504   | 1.633   | 1.559   | 1.572   | .05   |  |
|       |                        |                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|       |                        |                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 1     |                        |                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|       | on 1<br>1.514<br>1.509 | on 1 2  1.514 1.488 1.509 1.531 | on 1 2 3  1.514 1.488 1.559 1.509 1.531 1.532 | on 1 2 3 4  1.514 1.488 1.559 1.567 1.509 1.531 1.532 1.563 | on 1 2 3 4 5  1.514 1.488 1.559 1.567 1.576 1.509 1.531 1.532 1.563 1.570 | on 1 2 3 4 5 6  1.514 1.488 1.559 1.567 1.576 1.611 1.509 1.531 1.532 1.563 1.570 1.611 | on 1 2 3 4 5 6 7  1.514 1.488 1.559 1.567 1.576 1.611 1.584 1.509 1.531 1.532 1.563 1.570 1.611 1.570 | Measurement No.  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 L  1.514 1.488 1.559 1.567 1.576 1.611 1.584 1.557 1.509 1.531 1.532 1.563 1.570 1.611 1.570 1.554 | on 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 L <sup>M</sup> σ <sup>M</sup> 1.514 1.488 1.559 1.567 1.576 1.611 1.584 1.557 .04 1.509 1.531 1.532 1.563 1.570 1.611 1.570 1.554 .04 |

Then

$$L^{4} = \frac{\frac{1.557}{.04} + \frac{1.554}{.04} + \frac{1.572}{.05}}{\frac{1}{.04} + \frac{1}{.04} + \frac{1}{.05}} = 1.560$$

This smoothing process essentially borrows statistical information from neighboring beams and is equivalent to convolution of average loss values  $\overline{\mathbb{L}^{M}}$  with a three-beam weighted pulse function.

## 5.4 PMIS Antenna and Radome Loss Values

The final loss values, as derived by this technique, are tabulated in Table 5-3 and illustrated graphically in Figs. 5-2, 5-3 and 5-4.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

# Table 5-3

## PMIS Loss Summary

|                  |       | THEO HOS | o paninar,     |        |       |                |
|------------------|-------|----------|----------------|--------|-------|----------------|
| Beam<br>Position |       | Loss     | Radome         |        |       |                |
|                  | Vert. | Horiz.   | Vert.          | Horiz. | Vert. | Horiz.         |
| 1                | 1.672 | 1.555    | 1.083          | 1.130  | 1.064 | 1.125          |
| 2                | 1.677 | 1.557    | 1.083          | 1.134  | 1.063 |                |
| 3                | 1.679 | 1.558    | 1.083          | 1.136  | 1.060 | 1.129          |
| 4                | 1.679 | 1.560    | 1.082          | 1.137  | 1.059 | 1.131          |
| 5                | 1.682 | 1.572    | 1.080          | 1.138  | 1.057 | 1.133          |
| 6                | 1.685 | 1.585    | 1.079          |        | 1.056 | 1.134          |
| 7                | 1.681 | 1.585    | 1.077          |        | 1.055 | 1.135          |
|                  | 1.677 | 1.586    | 1.077          |        | 1.055 | 1.135          |
| 8<br>9           | 1.669 | 1.589    | 1.076          |        | 1.055 | 1.134          |
| 10               | 1.667 | 1.595    | 1.074          |        | 1.054 | 1.134          |
| 11               | 1.664 | 1.604    | 1.072          |        | 1.053 | 1.132          |
|                  | 1.666 | 1.614    | 1.069          |        | 1.052 | 1.130          |
| 12               | 1.664 | 1.634    | 1.067          |        | 1.051 | 1.128          |
| 13               | 1.661 |          | 1.066          | 1.138  | 1.050 | 1.127          |
| 14               | 1.657 | 1.642    | 1.066          |        | 1.050 | 1.125          |
| 15               | 1.655 | 1.638    | 1.066          |        | 1.050 | 1.125          |
| 16               |       | 1.642    | 1.066          |        | 1.049 | 1.124          |
| 17               | 1.650 | 1.649    | 1.066          |        | 1.048 | 1.124          |
| 18               | 1.646 | 1.646    | 1.067          |        | 1.048 | 1.123          |
| 19               | 1.646 |          | 1.067          | 1.132  | 1.048 | 1.122          |
| 20               | 1.645 | 1.640    | 1.068          | 1.130  | 1.048 | 1.121          |
| 21               | 1.644 | 1.638    | 1.070          | 1.126  | 1.048 | 1.120          |
| 22               | 1.641 | 1.637    | 1.071          | 1.123  | 1.048 | 1.118          |
| 23               | 1.639 | 1.645    | 1.071          | 1.119  | 1.049 | 1.116          |
| 24               | 1.639 | 1.641    |                | 1.116  | 1.048 | 1.114          |
| 25               | 1.643 | 1.656    | 1.072<br>1.071 | 1.112  | 1.048 | 1.111          |
| 26               | 1.644 | 1.655    |                | 1.109  | 1.047 | 1.108          |
| 27               | 1.646 | 1.659    | 1.071          |        | 1.047 | 1.106          |
| 28               | 1.649 | 1.661    | 1.069          | 1.106  | 1.046 | 1.105          |
| 29               | 1.658 | 1.660    | 1.068          | 1.104  | 1.046 |                |
| 30               | 1.662 | 1.662    | 1.066          | 1.105  | 1.046 | 1.106<br>1.108 |
| 31               | 1.664 | 1.651    | 1.065          | 1.110  | 1.046 | 1.111          |
| 32               | 1.665 | 1.635    | 1.065          | 1.119  |       | 1.113          |
| 33               | 1.667 | 1.624    | 1.066          |        | 1.047 | 1.115          |
| 34               | 1.672 | 1.615    | 1.067          | 1.129  | 1.048 |                |
| 35               | 1.675 | 1.604    | 1.068          | 1.131  | 1.049 | 1.117          |
| 36               | 1.679 | 1.594    | 1.071          | 1.132  | 1.050 | 1.118          |
| 37               | 1.684 | 1.592    | 1.073          | 1.134  | 1.052 | 1.119          |
| 38               | 1.680 | 1.585    | 1.075          | 1.135  | 1.054 | 1.120          |
| 39               | 1.684 | 1.579    | 1.078          | 1.136  | 1.056 | 1.121          |
| 40               | 1.688 | 1.570    | 1.080          | 1.136  | 1.057 | 1.121          |
| 41               | 1.686 | 1.562    | 1.080          | 1.135  | 1.058 | 1.122          |
| 42               | 1.681 | 1.552    | 1.079          | 1.133  | 1.059 | 1.122          |
| 43               | 1.681 | 1.552    | 1.076          | 1.126  | 1.059 | 1.122          |
| 44               | 1.601 | 1.547    | 1.075          | 1.116  | 1.059 | 1.122          |

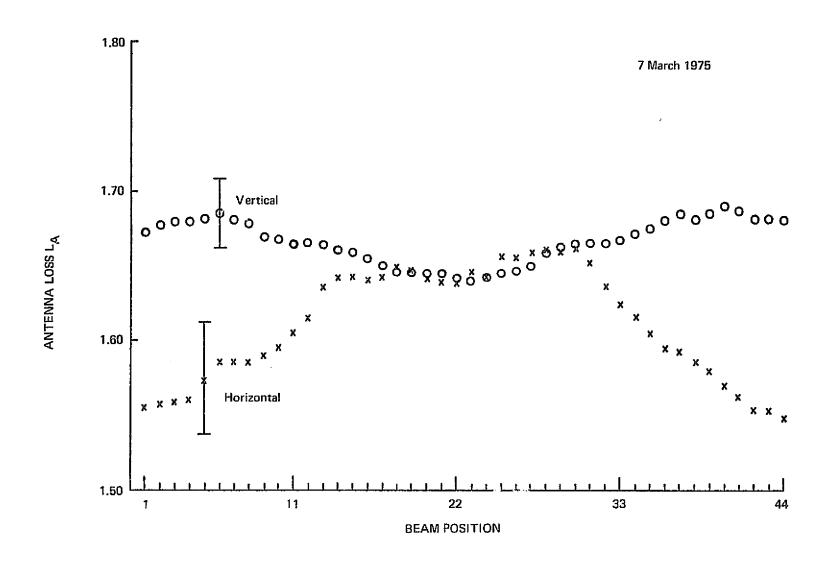


Fig. 5-2. PMIS antenna loss versus beam position.

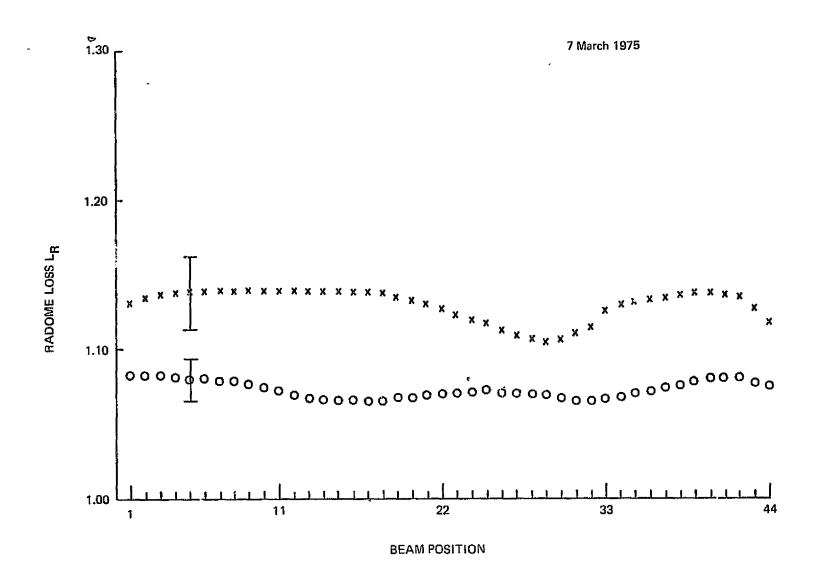


Fig. 5-3. PMIS radome 1 loss versus beam position.

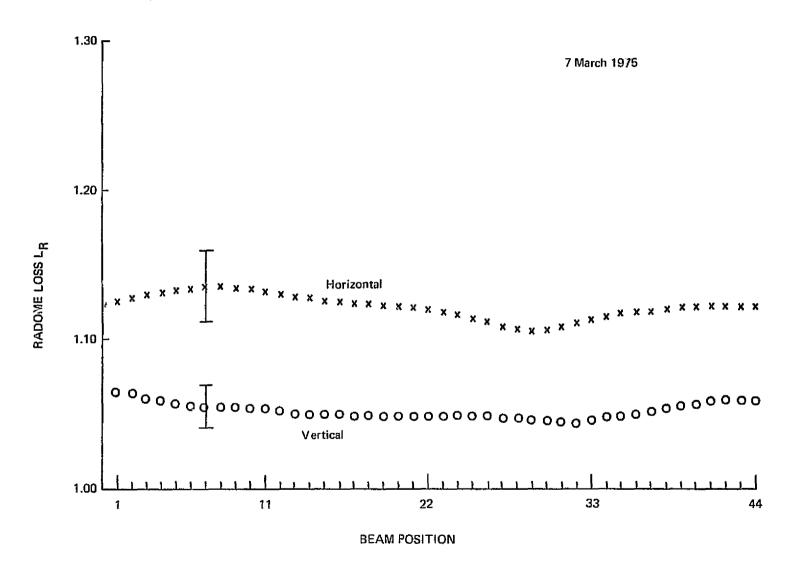


Fig. 5-4. PMIS radome 2 loss versus beam position.

#### 5.5 PMIS Error Budget

## 5.5.1 Theoretical Background

In experimental measurements, errors may be divided into three classes:

## 1. Blunders

These errors are due to human mistakes, and all measurement programs suffer from them. Incorrect reading of meters, computer card punching mistakes, careless mating of waveguide flanges, etc., typify these blunders. In most cases, these errors will eventually be discovered and corrected.

#### 2. Systematic Errors

Systematic errors relate to the <u>accuracy</u> of a measurement and stem from incorrectly calibrated instruments, human meter reading error (e.g., meter parallax), or such environmental conditions as strong magnetic fields interacting with meter movements. Systematic errors will thus cause a measured value to be consistently high or low from the absolute value. Instrument calibration and the careful use of these instruments as recommended by the manufacturer will minimize these errors.

If a quantity is deduced from its relationship  $f = f(X_1, X_2, X_3, \ldots, X_n)$  on n independently measured quantities  $(X_1, X_2, X_3, \ldots, X_n)$ , then the <u>worst case</u> systematic error (accuracy) in f is

$$\Delta f = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left| \frac{\partial f}{\partial X_{i}} \right| \Delta X_{i}$$
 (5-6)

where  $\Delta X_{i}$  is the accuracy of the measured quantity  $X_{i}$ .

#### Random Errors

Random errors control the <u>precision</u> of a measurement or the number of significant figures that may be quoted. Such errors are noise-related and may stem from short-term gaussian noise or shot noise or they may be caused by the relatively long-term gain instability of an amplifier. If the variances  $\sigma_i^2$  of the quantities  $X_i$  (see above) are known, then the variance of the quantity f is given by the quadrature relationship

$$\sigma_{\mathbf{f}}^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}}{\partial \mathbf{X}_i} \right)^2 \sigma_{i}^2 \tag{5-7}$$

## 5.5.2 PMIS Antenna Loss Errors

For PMIS, the waveguide and antenna are considered as a unit so that (3-2) reduces to

$$L_{A} = \frac{T_{A} - T_{S}}{T_{A} - T_{B}^{*}}$$
 (5-8)

#### 1. Random Error

It can be shown that the random fluctuations in the antenna temperature ( $\sigma_{\rm T}$ ) and in the sky temperature ( $\sigma_{\rm T}$ ) at X-Band are two to three orders of magnitude smaller than the fluctuations in the uncorrected brightness temperature. Thus, from (5-7),

$$\sigma_{L_{A}} = \frac{\partial L_{A}}{\partial T_{B}^{\dagger}} \sigma_{T_{B}} = \frac{T_{A} - T_{S}}{(T_{A} - T_{B}^{\dagger})^{2}} \sigma_{T_{B}}$$
(5-9)

The uncorrected brightness temperature is computed by

$$T_B' = T_1 + (\Delta T)X$$
 where  $X = \frac{\overline{C}_A - \overline{C}_B}{\overline{C}_C - \overline{C}_B}$  (5-10)

where  $T_1$  and  $\Delta T$  are constants established by laboratory calibration and X is the PCM count ratio. Thus,

$$\sigma_{T_{B}} = \left[\sigma_{T_{1}}^{2} + x^{2}\sigma_{\Delta T}^{2} + (\Delta T)^{2}\sigma_{x}^{2}\right]^{1/2}$$
(5-11)

The noise process responsible for  $\sigma_{_{\rm X}}$  is short-term (within-the-minute fluctuations) and originates from the receiver front-end, from antenna phase shifters and from the residual PCM transients. It has been found that with a one-minute integration time,

$$(\Delta T)\sigma_{x} = \begin{cases} 0.07 \text{ K (vertical)} \\ 0.22 \text{ K (horizontal)} \end{cases}$$
 (typically) (5-12)

Figureations in  $T_1$  and  $\Delta T$  originate from medium-term (within-the-week) gain instability as influenced by the synchronous demodulator in the receiver rear end. Repeated laboratory calibrations during the PMIS loss measurement period at A-Mountain established that

$$\sigma_{\text{T}_{1}} = \begin{cases} 1.60 \text{ K (vertical)} \\ 3.00 \text{ K (horizontal)} \end{cases}$$
 (5-13)

$$\sigma_{\Delta T} = \begin{cases} 0.29 \text{ K} & \text{(vertical)} \\ 1.05 \text{ K} & \text{(horizontal)} \end{cases}$$
 (5-14)

as being typical. Using X = 3.50 (a maximum) and substituting 5-12, 5-13 and 5-14 into 5-11,

$$\sigma_{\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{B}}} = \begin{cases} 1.90 \text{ K (vertical)} \\ 4.70 \text{ K (horizontal)} \end{cases}$$
 (5-15)

Under typical conditions,

$$T_{A} = 288 \text{ K}$$
 $T_{S} = 5 \text{ K}$ 
 $T_{B}^{I} = 120 \text{ K}$ 
 $L_{h} = 1.684$ 

(5-16)

Substituting 5-15 and 5-16 into 5-9,

$$\sigma_{L_{A}} = \begin{cases} 0.019 & \text{(vertical)} \\ 0.047 & \text{(horizontal)} \end{cases}$$
 (5-17)

The three-point convolution process used to borrow statistical information from neighboring beam positions decreases the noise on  $L_{\rm A}$  by 58%, giving a final random error

$$\frac{1}{\sigma_{L}} = \begin{cases}
0.010 & (\text{vertical}) \\
0.027 & (\text{horizontal})
\end{cases} (\text{total random error}) (5-18)$$

## 2. Systematic Error

The major source of systematic, or calibration error is the inaccuracy of the laboratory standard X-Band cooled load. Other errors, considerably smaller, include the accuracy of the sky temperature and of the antenna kinetic temperature.

The worst case systematic error may be calculated by

$$\Delta L_{A} = \frac{1}{T_{A} - T_{S}} \Delta T_{S} + \frac{T_{B}^{\dagger} - T_{S}}{(T_{A} - T_{B}^{\dagger})^{2}} \Delta T_{A} + \frac{T_{A} - T_{S}}{(T_{A} - T_{B}^{\dagger})^{2}} \Delta T_{B}^{\dagger}$$
(5-19)

It is estimated that:

 $\Delta T_A = \pm 0.2 \text{ K}$  (limited by accuracy of thermistors)

 $\Delta T_{\rm S} = \pm~0.4~{\rm K}$  (limited by accuracy of knowledge in  ${\rm H_20}$  vapor volume absorption coefficient in accuracy of radiosonde instruments - see Section 4.4.

 $\Delta T_{B}^{*} = \pm 1.0 \text{ K}$  (See Section 5-2)

Substituting 5-16 and 5-20 into 5-19,

$$\Delta L_{A} = + (0.0014 + 0.0008 + 0.0100)$$
 (5-21)  
sky temp. ant. temp. ref. cold  
error error load error

or

O)

 $\Delta L_{A} = \pm 0.012$  (total systematic error for vert. and horiz.)

## 3. Total Uncertainty

The total uncertainty is found by adding the random and systematic error, i.e.

$$\varepsilon_{LA} = \pm (\sigma_{LA} + |\Delta_{LA}|)$$
 (5-22)

or

$$\varepsilon_{\text{LA}} = \begin{cases} + 0.022 & \text{(vertical)} \\ + 0.039 & \text{(horizontal)} \end{cases}$$
 (5-23)

## 5.5.3 PMIS Radome Loss Errors

Since the waveguide loss is subsumed within the antenna loss for PMIS, (3-4) reduces to

$$L_{R} = \frac{T_{R} - T_{S}}{T_{R} + T_{A}(L_{A} - 1) - L_{A}T_{B}^{*}}$$
 (5-24)

#### 1. Random Error

It can be demonstrated that random fluctuations in the brightness temperature have a negligible effect on (5-24) in comparison to the contribution from the noise on  $L_{\rm A}$  as computed from (5-18). Also, random fluctuations in the sky temperature and the radome temperature have a negligible effect on  $L_{\rm R}$ . Thus, carrying out the indicated operations of (5-7), using (5-24),

$$\sigma_{L_R} = \frac{T_R - T_S}{(T_A - T_B^{\dagger})L_A^2} \sigma_{L_A}$$
 (5-25)

which, under typical conditions, reduces to

$$\sigma_{\underline{L}_{R}} = 0.6 \ \sigma_{\underline{L}_{A}} \tag{5-26}$$

#### 2. Systematic Error

It may likewise be shown that the systematic error in  $L_{\rm R}$  is, under typical conditions, given by

$$\Delta L_R \simeq 0.6 \Delta L_A$$
 (5-27)

## Total Uncertainty

It follows from (5-26) and (5-27) that the total uncertainty in the radome loss is

$$\epsilon_{L_R} \approx 0.6 \epsilon_{L_A}$$
(5-28)

which, using (5-23), yields

$$\varepsilon_{L_{R}} = \begin{array}{c} \frac{+}{2} \text{ 0.014 (vertical)} \\ \frac{+}{2} \text{ 0.039 (horizontal)} \end{array}$$

## 5.6 Effect of Errors in $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}$ , $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{R}}$ on PMIS User

What is the significance of these errors in the measured values from the viewpoint of the PMIS data user? In flight, the antenna may be viewing a ground target or possibly a sky target; furthermore, it is covered by a radome so that (5-24) holds, except that  $T_{\rm S}$  now represents the target (or scene) brightness temperature, and it is  $T_{\rm S}$  that the user wishes to measure. Solving for  $T_{\rm S}$  from (5-24),

$$T_{S} = L_{\Delta}L_{P}T_{R}^{\dagger} - L_{P}(L_{\Delta} - 1)T_{\Delta} - (L_{P} - 1)T_{P}$$
 (5-30)

#### 5.6.1 Random Errors

Even though there were random errors in the <u>measured</u> values of  $L_A$  and  $L_R$ , the values themselves do not fluctuate. Thus, we may say that we know these values only to a certain precision. However, there is an appreciable random noise-caused error in  $T_B^*$  (more commonly known as the receiver sensitivity), typically 1 K over a short period of time. Long-term receiver instability may cause this value to become much higher over a period of

hours. Fluctuations in  $T_A$  and  $T_R$  are negligible. Applying (5-7) to (5-30), the variance in the source brightness temperature is

$$\sigma_{T_{S}}^{2} = [L_{R}(T_{A} - T_{B}^{\dagger})]^{2} \sigma_{L_{A}}^{2} + [L_{A}T_{B}^{\dagger} - (L_{A} - 1)T_{A} - T_{R}]^{2} \sigma_{L_{R}}^{2} + (L_{A}L_{R})^{2} \sigma_{T_{B}}^{2}$$

$$+ (L_{A}L_{R})^{2} \sigma_{T_{B}}^{2}$$
(5-31)

Assuming a source brightness temperature of 200 K, antenna and radome temperatures of 288 K and 293 K respectively and antenna and radome losses of 1.684 and 1.100, the uncorrected brightness temperature  $T_{\rm B}^{\prime}$  would be 241 K. The corresponding variances are

$$\sigma_{L_A}^2 = \begin{cases} (0.010)^2 & \text{vertical} \\ (0.027)^2 & \text{horizontal} \end{cases}$$

$$\sigma_{T_B}^2 = \begin{cases} (1)^2 & \text{vertical} \\ (1)^2 & \text{horizontal} \end{cases}$$

$$\sigma_{L_R}^2 = \begin{cases} (0.006)^2 & \text{vertical} \\ (0.016)^2 & \text{horizontal} \end{cases}$$
(5-32)

Substituting these figures into (5-31),

$$\sigma_{TS}^{2} = \begin{cases} 0.94 & + 0.25 & + 3.43 & (vertical) \\ 1.95 & + 1.81 & + 3.43 & (horizontal) \end{cases}$$
antenna radome receiver noise imprecision imprecision

or

$$\sigma_{\text{TS}} = \begin{cases} 2.2 \text{ K (vertical)} \\ 2.7 \text{ K (horizontal)} \end{cases}$$
 (5-34)

These values specify the <u>precision</u> with which a measured source brightness temperature may be quoted. They are larger than the receiver noise related system sensitivity because of the imprecision of the loss numbers. If the statistical fluctuations in  $T_S$  are assumed to be normally distributed, then there is a probability of 68% that the measured value of  $T_S$  will be within  $\pm$   $\sigma$  of the mean. If the random error in  $L_A$  and  $L_R$  were reduced to zero, then  $\sigma_{T_S} = 1.9$  K which is then the tangential sensitivity of the radiometer system.

## 5.6.2 Systematic Errors

The systematic error, or accuracy, associated with  $T_{\rm S}$  is computed by using (5-6) and (5-30) in a worst case sense, yielding

$$\Delta T_{S} = |L_{R}(T_{A} - T_{B}^{\prime})| \Delta L_{A} + |L_{A}(-T_{A} + T_{B}^{\prime}) + (T_{A} - T_{R})| \Delta L_{R}$$

$$+ L_{A}L_{R}\Delta T_{B}^{\prime}$$
(5-35)

The accuracies involved are

$$\Delta L_{A} = \pm 0.012$$

$$\Delta L_{R} = \pm 0.007$$

$$\Delta T_{B}^{\dagger} = \pm 1 \text{ K}$$
(5-36)

so that, using the same constants as before,

or

$$\Delta T_{S} = \pm 3 \text{ K} \tag{5-39}$$

This means that the measured source brightness mean temperature  $T_{\rm S}$  is within  $\pm$  3 K of the true value.

## 5.6.3 Total Uncertainty

The total uncertainty in  $T_{\rm S}$  is found by adding the random and systematic errors, i.e.,

$$\varepsilon_{\text{T}_{\text{S}}} = \pm (|\Delta T_{\text{S}}| + \sigma_{\text{TS}})$$
 (5-40)

or

$$\varepsilon_{\text{TS}} = \pm \begin{cases}
5.2 \text{ K (vertical)} \\
5.7 \text{ K (horizontal)}
\end{cases}$$
(5-41)

#### CHAPTER VI

#### MFMR LOSS MEASUREMENTS

#### 6.0 INTRODUCTION

The MFMR operates at L-Band (1.4135 GHz), K, -Band (18.0 GHz), K-Band (22.05 GHz) and  $K_a$ -Band (37.0 GHz) with fixed beam antennas so that radiometric profiles in the flight direction are provided. The L-Band antenna is a linearly polarized stripline array, manufactured by AIL, with a 16° beamwidth and a beam In order to obtain both vertically and efficiency of 95%. horizontally components of incident radiation at L-Band, the entire antenna assembly is mechanically rotated through a roll angle of 90°. The K,  $K_{U}$ , and  $K_{a}$ -Band antennas are dual-polarized scalar horns, with simultaneous vertical and horizontal outputs to two radiometer channels for each band. 3 dB beamwidths are 4.0° at K, 4.3° at K and 4.5° at Ka-Bands. The seven channels all use Hach [1968] radiometers with 100 ms integration times (in flight) and bandwidths of 27, 200, 200 and 500 MHz at L,  $K_{11}$ , K and Ka-Bands respectively. Radiometric outputs and housekeeping data are all PCM encoded in a similar format to that used by PMIS.

All antennas and radiometers are mounted on a positioning ring so that both roll (0° or 90°) or pitch (0° to 180°) motions are mechanically controlled.

#### 6.1 Mounting Configuration

Fig. 2-18 shows the MFMR on the antenna positioner and tower inside the bucket. Luring the measurement sequence, the antenna positioner was set to compensate for MFMR pitch motions so that the beam was always pointing toward zenith. However, this caused

the position of the antennas relative to the bucket walls to change considerably, as shown in Fig. 2-7, with the antennas being very close to the top of the bucket when the pitch was 90°. It will be shown later that this displacement had no measurable effect on the loss values.

In flight, microwave absorber is placed on the aircraft bulkhead for two principal reasons: (1) the L-Band array is so close to the bulkhead for a pitch of 0° that mutual coupling between antenna and radome via bulkhead reflections must be eliminated, and (2) when the K<sub>u</sub>, K and K<sub>a</sub>-Band horns are pointing skyward and viewing a cold and constant sky, considerable radiometric variations may occur in flight due to the backlobes viewing a variable terrain brightness temperature, unless this effect is artifically removed by causing the sidelobes and backlobes to view a relatively hot absorbing bulkhead. The absorber used is Emerson and Cuming flat Eccosorb, tuned for use at L-Band.

In testing at A-Mtn, however, the Eccosorb was not furnished and PSL used its own available absorber, the pyramidal material seen in Fig. 2-18. Unfortunately, this absorber is designed for use at X-Band and above and is essentially transparent at L-Band. The result is that all L-Band tests were with a non-absorbing bulkhead and thus did not simulate flight conditions. This situation will be discussed in detail in Sec. 6.5.4.

#### 6.2 Radiometer Receiver Calibration

Each of the seven radiometer receivers was calibrated by the use of laboratory standard hot loads and cold loads. From (5-1), letting  $T_{\rm Bi}^{\prime} = (T_{\rm h}, T_{\rm c})$  and solving 2 simultaneous eqns. for the 2 unknown calibration constants.

$$T_{1} = \frac{T_{c}X_{h} - T_{h}X_{c}}{X_{h} - X_{c}}$$
 (6-1)

$$\Delta T = \frac{T_h - T_c}{X_h - X_c} \tag{6-2}$$

where X refers to the count ratio (see eqn. 5-2) and the subscripts h and c refer to hot and cold.

During the testing phase, laboratory calibrations were done twice: (1) at the beginning of the MFMR tests on Feb. 8, 1975 and (2) at the end of the MFMR tests on Feb. 21, 1975. Table 6-1 and Fig. 6-1 compare these constants over this period of time. No final calibration at K-Band was possible since the receiver failed during the intervening time.

Table 6-1

|                   |           | <u> </u>               |                                  |                     |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
|                   | MFMR Labo | ratory Calibrati       | ion Summary                      |                     |
| Band              | Initial C | al. (2-8-75)<br>AT (K) | Final Cal.<br>T <sub>1</sub> (K) | (2-21-75)<br>ΔT (K) |
| ĸ <sub>u</sub> −1 | 329.87    | -54.24                 | 325.51*                          | -54.48*             |
| K <sub>u</sub> -2 | 327.65    | -54.22                 | 323.11*                          | -55.39*             |
| K <sub>a</sub> -1 | 330.57    | -58.73                 | 330.25                           | -58.17              |
| K <sub>a</sub> -2 | 331.14    | -60.02                 | 331.05                           | -59.89              |
| K-1               | 329.64    | -56.67                 | **                               | **                  |
| K-2               | 328.61    | -50.20                 | **                               | **                  |
| L                 | 323.33    | -51.15                 | 323.84                           | -50.93              |

#### NOTES:

- \* Final K<sub>u</sub>-Band calibration may be slightly inaccurate since there was insufficient equipment warmup time.
- \*\* K-Band receiver was not operating at the time of final calibration.

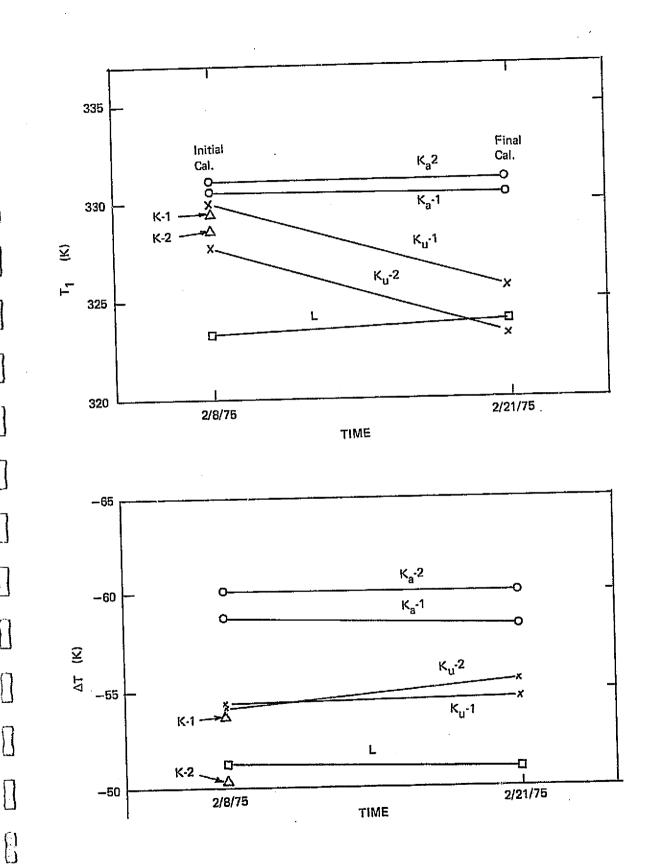


Fig. 6-1. MFMR calibration history.

#### 6.3 MFMR Data Flow

Loss values were measured at roll angles of 0° and 90° for the following pitch angles: 0°, 5°, 10°, 15°, 20°, 25°, 30°, 35°, '0°, 45°, 50°, 60°, 70°, 80°, 90°, 100°, 110°, 120°, 130°, 140°, 150°, 160°, 165°, 170°, 175° and 180°. In flight, a 0° pitch angle has all antenna beams directed toward nadir, with the L-Band array nearest the bulkhead and the horns nearest the radome nose. A 180° pitch angle corresponds to the zenith direction, with the horns nearest the bulkhead and the L-Band array nearest the nose.

This arrangement thus requires 364 antenna loss measurements plus 364 more for each of the two radomes supplied, giving a total of 1092 measurements required. Most of these loss values were measured independently twice (and subsequently averaged), so that roughly 2000 measured values were processed.

Due to an unforeseen interaction between the L-Band antenna and the radome, the radome loss values measured at that frequency are not valid, although an approximate value of  $L_{\rm R} \simeq 1.09$  (independent of pitch angle) can be used. This is discussed in detail in Sec. 6.6.

Antenna and radome loss values were calculated by the use of eqns. (3-2) and (3-4), with the sky brightness temperature ( $T_{\rm S}$ ) estimated using the algorithm discussed in Chap. 4. The uncorrected brightness temperature  $T_{\rm B}^{\rm I}$  measured for each beam position was a 1-minute average. The 100 ms. integration time rms noise level (std. deviation) was monitored for each channel and a threshold, receiver sensitivity level of 6 K was established. This corresponds to a sensitivity of 0.25 K when referred to a 1-minute integration time.  $T_{\rm B}^{\rm I}$  values noisier than this were discarded.

## 6.4 MFMR Antenna and Radome Loss Values ( $K_u$ , K, $K_a$ -Bands)

The 980 final loss values, as derived by this technique, are tabulated in Tables 6-2, 6-3 and 6-4. The antenna loss values are plotted vs. pitch angle in Figs. 6-2, 6-3 and 6-4. Corresponding radome loss values for both radomes are plotted in Figs. 6-5 - 6-10.

All of these loss measurements were made with PSL-furnished absorber in place on the bulkhead. The rise in  $L_{\rm A}$  as the pitch angle approaches 180° (for a roll of 0°) is due to an increasing contribution to the apparent source brightness distribution  $T_{\rm S}$  as the horns come closer to the hot absorbing material. For a roll of 90°, this distance change with pitch angle is much less so that the effect is less pronounced. Radome losses are generally higher near 0° or 180° for a roll of 0° and are occasionally quite high from 170° - 180° since the antennas are looking straight up and into the radome fairing-bulkhead interface, with the resulting likelihood of strong mutual coupling.

It should be emphasized that the jagged nature of the loss graphs for  $L_{\rm R}$  is <u>not</u> due to errors in the measurement method, since these values were easily repeatable from one measurement set to the next under identical circumstances. Rather, this behavior stems from either resonant scattering between the horns and radome or resonant thickness effects (especially at  $K_{\rm a}$ -Band) of the radome material.

# 6.5 Interaction Mechanisms between the MFMR Horns and the Aircraft Bulkhead

## 6.5.1 Introduction

As mentioned previously, it was observed that the antenna

Table 6-2

MFMR ANTENNA LOSS (L<sub>A</sub>)

|                  | ROLL = 0° |                   |                   |        |        |                   |                   |       | ROLL = 90°        |                   |        |        |                   |                   |  |
|------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| PITCH            | L         | K <sub>u</sub> -1 | K <sub>u</sub> -2 | K-1    | K-2    | K <sub>a</sub> -1 | K <sub>a</sub> -2 | L     | к <sub>и</sub> -1 | K <sub>u</sub> -2 | K-1    | к–2    | K <sub>a</sub> -1 | K <sub>a</sub> -2 |  |
| 00               | 1.365     | 1.123             | 1.119             | 1.096  | 1.082  | 1.124             | 1.111             | 1.369 | 1.136             | 1.140             | 1.105  | 1.098  | 1.129             | 1.114             |  |
| 5°               | 1.366     | 1.122             | 1.119             | 1.092* | 1.080* | 1.123             | 1.110             | 1.365 | 1.135             | 1.141             | 1.104* | 1.098* | 1.128             | 1.113             |  |
| 10°              | 1.365     | 1.122             | 1.118             | 1.086  | 1.078  | 1.123             | 1.111             | 1.363 | 1.136             | 1.139             | 1.103  | 1.098  | 1.129             | 1.113             |  |
| 15°              | 1.364     | 1.122             | 1.118             | 1.085* | 1.077* | 1.121             | 1.109             | 1.362 | 1.136             | 1.1.1             | 1.103* | 1.098* | 1.129             | 1.114             |  |
| 20 <sup>0</sup>  | 1.363     | 1.122             | 1.117             | 1.083  | 1.077  | 1.122             | 1.109             | 1.362 | 1.136             | 1.142             | 1.102  | 1.098  | 1.129             | 1.113             |  |
| 25 <sup>0</sup>  | 1.363     | 1.122             | 1.117             | 1.083* | 1.078* | 1.122             | 1.109             | 1.363 | 1.137             | 1.142             | 1.102* | 1.097* | 1.130             | 1.115             |  |
| 30°              | 1.361     | 1.122             | 1.117             | 1.083  | 1.078  | 1.122             | 1.110             | 1.362 | 1.138             | 1.143             | 1.102  | 1.096  | 1.130             | 1.115             |  |
| 35°              | 1.361     | 1.123             | 1.118             | 1.087* | 1.081* | 1.122             | 1.110             | 1.363 | 1.140             | 1.144             | 1.100* | 1.095* | 1.130             | 1.115             |  |
| 40°              | 1.362     | 1.123             | 1.118             | 1.089* | 1.082* | 1.121             | 1.109             | 1.363 | 1.141             | 1.144             | 1.099* | 1.094* | 1.131             | 1.116             |  |
| 45°              | 1.361     | 1.125             | 1.119             | 1.089* | 1.084* | 1.122             | 1.109             | 1.364 | 1.141             | 1.144             | 1.098* | 1.093* | 1.131             | 1.117             |  |
| 50°              | 1.362     | 1.127             | 1.121             | 1.091* | 1.086* | 1.122             | 1.110             | 1.363 | 1.143             | 1.146             | 1.097* | 1.092* | 1.132             | 1.117             |  |
| 60°              | 1.360     | 1.135             | 1.129             | 1.094* | 1.089* | 1.125             | 1.113             | 1.365 | 1.145             | 1.146             | 1.096* | 1.090* | 1.133             | 1.120             |  |
| 70 <sup>0</sup>  | 1.360     | 1.142             | 1.134             | 1.098* | 1.092* | 1.127             | 1.115             | 1.365 | 1.147             | 1.148             | 1.094* | 1.089* | 1.135             | 1.121             |  |
| 80°              | 1.361     | 1.150             | 1.143             | 1.101* | 1.096* | 1.131             | 1.119             | 1.367 | 1.146             | 1.148             | 1.092* | 1.088* | 1.136             | 1.122             |  |
| 90°              | 1.360     | 1.159             | 1.153             | 1.103  | 1.097  | 1.133             | 1.121             | 1.367 | 1.146             | 1.148             | 1.090  | 1.087  | .137              | 1.123             |  |
| 100°             | 1.360     | 1.168             | 1.162             | 1.108* | 1.102* | 1.137             | 1.127             | 1.369 | 1.145             | 1.147             | 1.089* | 1.085* | .137              | 1.124             |  |
| 110°             | 1.360     | 1.175             | 1.168             | 1.111* | 1.105* | 1.141             | 1.130             | 1.367 | 1.142             | 1.145             | 1.088* | 1.084* | 1.139             | 1.125             |  |
| 120°             | 1.360     | 1.185             | 1.175             | 1.114* | 1.109* | 1.144             | 1.133             | 1.362 | 1.138             | 1.143             | 1.087* | 1.082* | 1.138             | 1.124             |  |
| 130°             | 1.360     | 1.192             | 1.181             | 1.118* | 1.111* | 1.146             | 1.136             | 1.365 | 1.135             | 1.141             | 1.085* | 1.080* | 1.140             | 1.126             |  |
| 140°             | 1.360     | 1.197             | 1.187             | 1.121* | 1.115* | 1.149             | 1.139             | 1.362 | 1.133             | 1.139             | 1.083* | 1.079* | 1.141             | 1.126             |  |
| 150°             | 1.361     | 1.201             | 1.193             | 1.124  | 1.116  | 1.151             | 1.141             | 1.365 | 1.131             | 1.138             | 1.081  | 1.077  | 1.141             | 1.127             |  |
| 160°             | 1.362     | 1.204             | 1.198             | 1.132  | 1.124  | 1.156             | 1.147             | 1.365 | 1.131             | 1.139             | 1.082  | 1.076  | 1.147             | 1.131             |  |
| 165 <sup>0</sup> | 1.362     | 1.206             | 1.201             | 1.133* | 1.125* | 1.160             | 1.150             | 1.366 | 1.133             | 1.141             | 1.083* | 1.078* | 1.151             | 1.135             |  |
| 170°             | 1.363     | 1.211             | 1.204             | 1.135* | 1.126  | 1.164             | 1.154             | 1.367 | 1.134             | 1.143             | 1.084  | 1.080  | 1.156             | 1.140             |  |
| 175 <sup>0</sup> | 1.365     | 1.216             | 1.208             | 1.136  | 1.127  | 1.167             | 1.156             | 1.372 | 1.136             | 1.144             | 1.085  | 1.079  | 1.159             | 1.144             |  |
| 180°             | 1.366     | 1.228             | 1.219             |        |        | 1.173             | 1.160             | 1.376 | 1.138             | 1.147             |        |        | 1.163             | 1.148             |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Interpolated Data

Table 6-3

 $\begin{array}{c} \text{MFMR} \\ \text{RADOME 1 LOSS (L}_{R}) \end{array}$ 

| ſ     | ROLL = 0° |                   |                   |        |        |                   |                   |          |                   |                   | ROLL = | 90°    |                   |                   |
|-------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| PITCH | L         | к <sub>u</sub> -1 | K <sub>u</sub> -2 | K1     | K-2    | K <sub>a</sub> -1 | к <sub>а</sub> -2 | L        | ب <sub>ن -1</sub> | K <sub>u</sub> -2 | K-1    | K-2    | K <sub>a</sub> -1 | K <sub>a</sub> -2 |
| o°    |           | 1.458             | 1.300             | 1.221  | 1.217  | 1.548             | 1.521             |          | 1.172             | 1.161             | 1.370  | 1.293  | 1.539             | 1.574             |
| 5°    |           | 1.403             | 1.276             | 1.204  | 1.198  | 1.535             | 1.512             |          | 1,170             | 1.160             | 1.245  | 1.212  | 1.568             | 1.591             |
| 10°   |           | 1.364             | 1.252             | 1.205  | 1.190  | 1.538             | 1.531             |          | 1.169             | 1.160             | 1.244  | 1.213  | 1.561             | 1.578             |
| 15°   |           | 1.350             | 1.242             | 1.191  | 1.176  | 1.543             | 1.549             | ļ        | 1.171             | 1.159             | 1.248  | 1.223  | 1.559             | 1.555             |
| 20°   |           | 1.325             | 1.234             | 1.198  | 1.183  | 1,522             | 1.536             | Ì        | 1.173             | 1.161             | 1.246  | 1.220  | 1.566             | 1.545             |
| 25°   |           | 1.298             | 1.223             | 1.226  | 1.209  | 1.495             | 1.504             |          | 1.173             | 1.162             | 1.221  | 1,199  | 1.566             | 1.536             |
| 30°   |           | 1.274             | 1.216             | 1.232  | 1.212  | 1.503             | 1.527             | ļ        | 1.180             | 1.165             | 1.216  | 1.193  | 1.566             | 1.530             |
| 35°   |           | 1.246             | 1.208             | 1.205  | 1.185  | 1.513             | 1.542             | İ        | 1.192             | 1.170             | 1.207  | 1.187  | 1.539             | 1.512             |
| 40°   |           | 1,240             | 1.206             | 1.201* | 1.182* | 1.486             | 1.512             |          | 1.198             | 1.176             | 1.202* | 1.183* | 1.489             | 1.463             |
| 45°   |           | 1.230             | 1.194             | 1.198* | 1.178* | 1.477             | 1.506             | [        | 1.232             | 1.184             | 1.197* | 1.178* | 1.483             | 1.458             |
| 50°   |           | 1.222             | 1.186             | 1.194* | 1.175* | 1.472             | 1.496             |          | 1.205             | 1.181             | 1.192* | 1.174* | 1.474             | 1.450             |
| 60°   |           | 1.214             | 1.177             | 1.191* | 1.171* | 1.502             | 1.518             |          | 1.192             | 1.174             | 1.186* | 1.169* | 1.494             | 1.481             |
| 70°   |           | 1.214             | 1.193             | 1.187* | 1.168* | 1.450             | 1.466             |          | 1.195             | 1.186             | 1.181* | 1.165* | 1.463             | 1.440             |
| 80°   |           | 1.217             | 1.209             | 1.184* | 1.164* | 1.478             | 1.487             |          | 1.206             | 1.204             | 1.176* | 1.160* | 1.468             | 1.454             |
| 90°   |           | 1,215             | 1.207             | 1.180  | 1,161  | 1.454             | 1.461             |          | 1.189             | 1.175             | 1.171  | 1.156  | 1.449             | 1.436             |
| 100°  |           | 1.211             | 1.204             | 1.189* | 1.170* | 1.426             | 1.429             | İ        | 1.193             | 1.177             | 1.178* | 1.161* | 1.435             | 1.425             |
| 110°  |           | 1.206             | 1.199             | 1.196* | 1.179* | 1.412             | 1.414             |          | 1.207             | 1.188             | 1.184* | 1.166* | 1.420             | 1.413             |
| 120°  |           | 1.202             | 1.194             | 1.205* | 1.189* | 1.338             | 1.340             |          | 1.195             | 1.176             | 1.191* | 1.171* | 1.338             | 1.342             |
| 130°  |           | 1.208             | 1.198             | 1.214* | 1.198* | 1.354             | 1.359             | Ì        | 1.171             | 1.160             | 1.198* | 1.175* | 1.331             | 1.332             |
| 140°  |           | 1.214             | 1.205             | 1.223* | 1.207* | 1.357             | 1.360             |          | 1.163             | 1.156             | 1.204* | 1.180* | 1.345             | 1.343             |
| 150°  |           | 1.207             | 1.205             | 1.234  | 1.216  | 1.362             | 1.359             |          | 1.165             | 1.156             | 1.211  | 1.185  | 1.367             | 1.364             |
| 160°  |           | 1.292             | 1.278             | 1.342  | 1.325  | 1.440             | 1,460             |          | 1,177             | 1.163             | 1.271  | 1.244  | 1.401             | 1.386             |
| 165°  |           | 1.378             | 1.359             | 1.420  | 1.419  | 1.486             | 1.534             |          | 1.190             | 1.172             | 1.383  | 1.346  | 1.409             | 1.381             |
| 170°  |           | 1.379             | 1.388             | 1.446  | 1.419  | 1.552             | 1.582             | ļ        | 1.195             | 1.175             | 1.417  | 1.376  | 1.445             | 1.404             |
| 175°  |           | 1.412             | 1.416             | 1.620  | 1.595  | 1.683             | 1.770             |          | 1.252             | 1.209             | 1.528  | 1.463  | 1.791             | 1.698             |
| 180°  |           | 1.366             | 1.323             |        |        | 1.838             | 1.922             | <u> </u> | 6.880             | 6.605             |        |        | 9.473             | 10.551            |

\*Interpolated Data

NOTE: L-Band data missing because of mutual interaction effects between radome and antenna.

Table 6-4

MFMR RADDHE 2 LOSS ( $L_R$ )

| <u> </u>         | ROLL = 0° |                   |                   |       |       |                   |                   |             |                   | ROLL =            | 90°    |        |                   |                   |
|------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| PITCH            | L         | к <sub>и</sub> -1 | K <sub>u</sub> -2 | K-1   | K-2   | K <sub>a</sub> -1 | K <sub>a</sub> -2 | L           | K <sub>u</sub> -1 | K <sub>u</sub> -2 | K-1    | K-2    | К <sub>а</sub> -1 | K <sub>a</sub> -2 |
|                  |           |                   |                   |       |       |                   |                   | П           | <br>              |                   |        |        |                   |                   |
| 0°               |           | 1.536             | 1.357             | 1.241 | 1.228 | 1.520             | 1.454             |             |                   | 1.196             | 1.287  | 1.224  | 1.480             | 1.537             |
| 5°               | 1         | 1.475             | 1.329             | 1.228 | 1.216 | 1.577             | 1.517             |             | 1.214             | 1.193             | 1.217  | 1,188  | 1.463             | 1.509             |
| 10°              |           | 1.426             | 1.290             | 1.231 | 1.208 | 1.601             | 1.560             | Ш           | 1.207             | 1.187             | 1.228  | 1.198  | 1.478             | 1.511             |
| 15 <sup>0</sup>  |           | 1.408             | 1.280             | 1.230 | 1.207 | 1.595             | 1.575             | П           | 1.194             | 1.182             | 1.239  | 1.213  | 1.495             | 1.513             |
| 20°              |           | 1.394             | 1.278             | 1.232 | 1.208 | 1.571             | 1.560             | Ш           | 1.185             | 1.177             | 1.237  | 1.211  | 1.494             | 1.495             |
| 25 <sup>0</sup>  |           | 1.367             | 1.263             | 1.219 | 1.199 | 1.544             | 1.545             | Ш           | 1.180             | 1.178             | 1.237  | 1.211  | 1.487             | 1.478             |
| 30°              |           | 1.339             | 1.250             | 1.212 | 1.194 | 1.547             | 1.559             |             | 1.180             | 1.176             | 1.236  | 1.210  | 1.486             | 1.469             |
| 35 <sup>0</sup>  |           | 1.301             | 1.237             | 1,210 | 1.191 | 1.531             | 1.543             | Ш           | 1.185             | 1.180             | 1.229  | 1.206  | 1.486             | 1.467             |
| 40°              |           | 1.291             | 1.239             | 1.214 | 1.198 | 1.569             | 1.571             | Ш           | 1.191*            | 1.185*            | 1.223* | 1.202* | 1.481*            | 1.463*            |
| 45°              | }         | 1.278             | 1.229             | 1.189 | 1.174 | 1.515             | 1.519             |             | 1.197*            | 1.190*            | 1.218* | 1.199* | 1.476*            | 1.460*            |
| 50°              |           | 1.229             | 1.194             | 1.153 | 1.138 | 1.482             | 1.487             | $\parallel$ | 1.203*            | 1.195*            | 1.212* | 1.195* | 1.471*            | 1.456*            |
| 60°              |           | 1.229             | 1.214             | 1.157 | 1.142 | 1.459             | 1.461             |             | 1.208*            | 1.200*            | 1.206* | 1.192* | 1.465*            | 1.452*            |
| 70 <sup>0</sup>  |           | 1.235             | 1.225             | 1.162 | 1.146 | 1.512             | 1.504             |             | 1.214*            | 1.205*            | 1.200* | 1.188* | 1.460*            | 1.448*            |
| 80°              |           | 1.239             | 1.231             | 1.171 | 1.156 | 1.463             | 1.460             | П           | 1.220*            | 1.210*            | 1.195* | 1,185* | 1.455*            | 1.445*            |
| 90°              | [         | 1.248             | 1,240             | 1.205 | 1.192 | 1.457             | 1.452             | $\prod$     | 1.226             | 1.215             | 1.189  | 1.181  | 1.450             | 1.441             |
| 700 <sub>0</sub> |           | 1.250             | 1.243             | 1.205 | 1.199 | 1.479             | 1.468             | 11          | 1.223*            | 1.212#            | 1.193* | 1.182* | 1.450*            | 1.440*            |
| 110°             |           | 1.249             | 1.245             | 1.199 | 1.183 | 1.508             | 1.523             | $\parallel$ | 1.220*            | 1.209*            | 1.195* | 1.183* | 1.450*            | 1.439*            |
| 120°             |           | 1.253             | 1.246             | 1.211 | 1.190 | 1.522             | 1.527             |             | 1.217*            | 1.206*            | 1.199* | 1.184* | 1.451*            | 1.438*            |
| 130°             | 1         | 1.265             | 1.256             | 1.219 | 1.195 | 1.516             | 1.518             | П           | 1.214*            | 1.202*            | 1.202* | 1.1840 | 1.451*            | 1.437*            |
| 140°             |           | 1.237             | 1.230             | 1.186 | 1.173 | 1.425             | 1.447             | Ш           | 1.211*            | 1.199*            | 1.206* | 1.185* | 1.452*            | 1.436*            |
| 150°             | ľ         | 1.232             | 1.235             | 1.197 | 1.189 | 1.402             | 1.419             |             | 1.208             | 1.196             | 1.212  | 1.186  | 1.452             | 1.435             |
| 160°             |           | 1.280             | 1.279             | 1.306 | 1.299 | 1.492             | 1.546             |             | 1.222             | 1.202             | 1.243  | 1.220  | 1.436             | 1.397             |
| 165°             |           | 1.345             | 1.358             | 1.432 | 1.435 | 1.451             | 1.490             |             | 1.228             | 1.205             | 1,287  | 1.254  | 1.393             | 1.366             |
| 170°             | 1         | 1.377             | 1.404             | 1.504 | 1.511 | 1.427             | 1.489             |             | 1.238             | 1.209             | 1.294  | 1.263  | 1.468             | 1.403             |
| 175°             | }         | 1.418             | 1.469             | 1.749 | 1.766 | 1.577             | 1.664             | $\parallel$ | 1.282             | 1.254             | 1.411  | 1.346  | 1.885             | 1.720             |
| 180°             |           | 1.359             | 1.422             | 1.713 | 1.738 | 1.690             | 1.774             |             | <br>1.319         | 1.290             | 1.313  | 1.261  | 1.924             | 1.879             |

\*Interpolated Data

NOTE: L-Band data missing because of mutual interaction effects between radome and antenna.

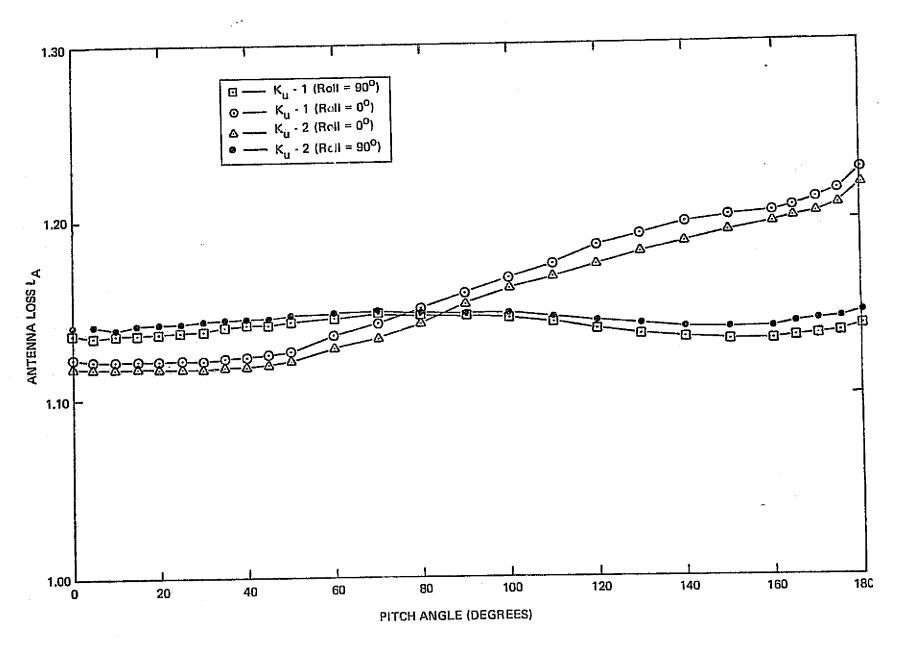


Fig. 6-2. MFMR antenna loss versus pitch angle -- Ku-Band.

Fig. 6-3. MFMR antenna loss versus pitch angle -- K-Band.

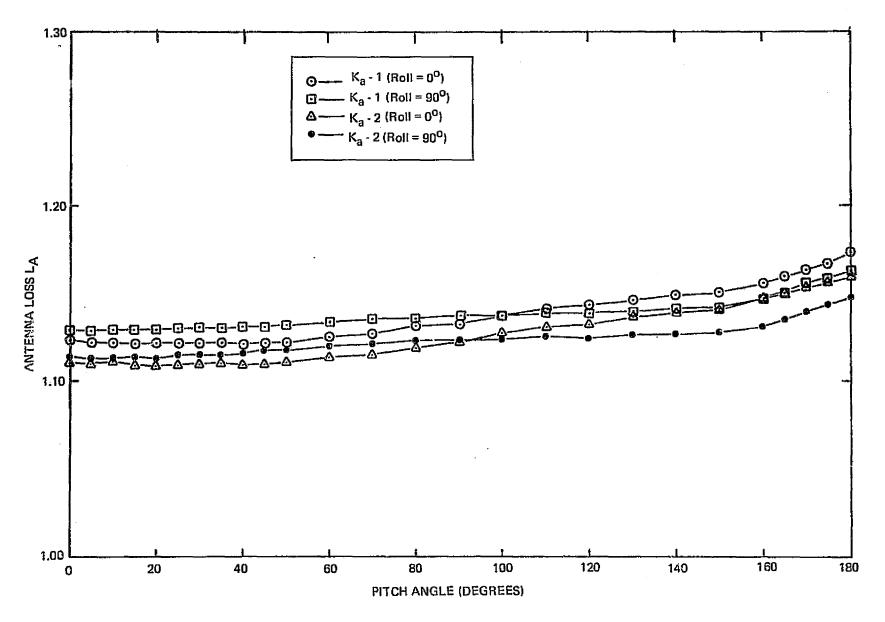
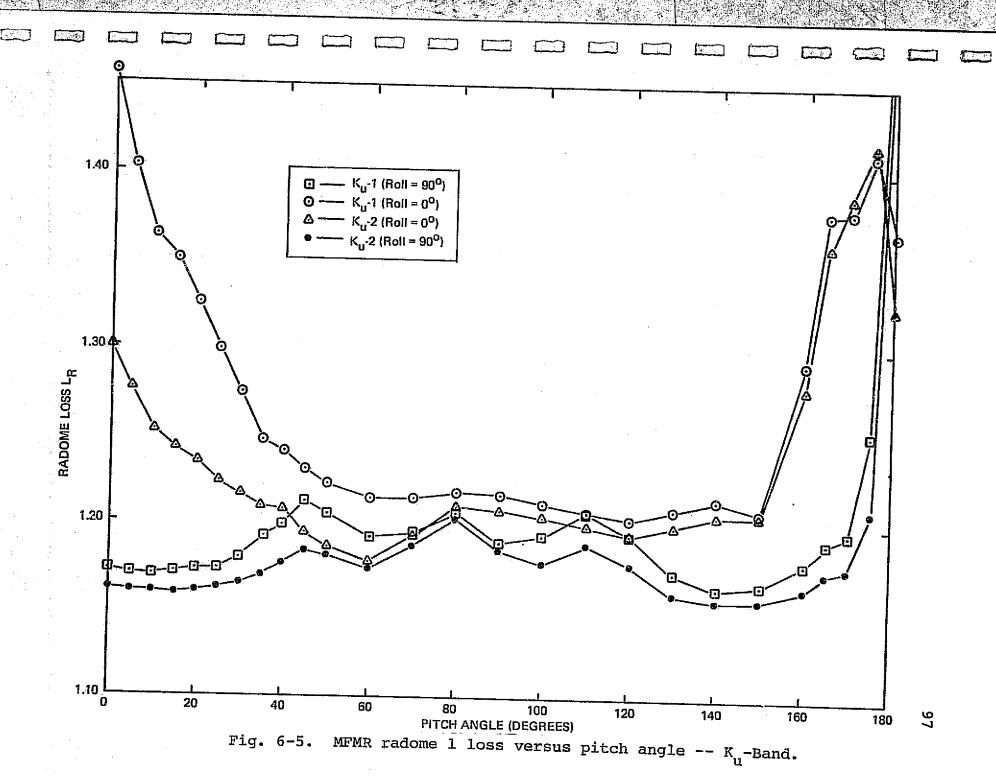


Fig. 6-4. MFMR antenna loss versus pitch angle -- Ka-Band.



MFMR radome 1 loss versus pitch angle -- Ka-Band.

Fig. 6-7.

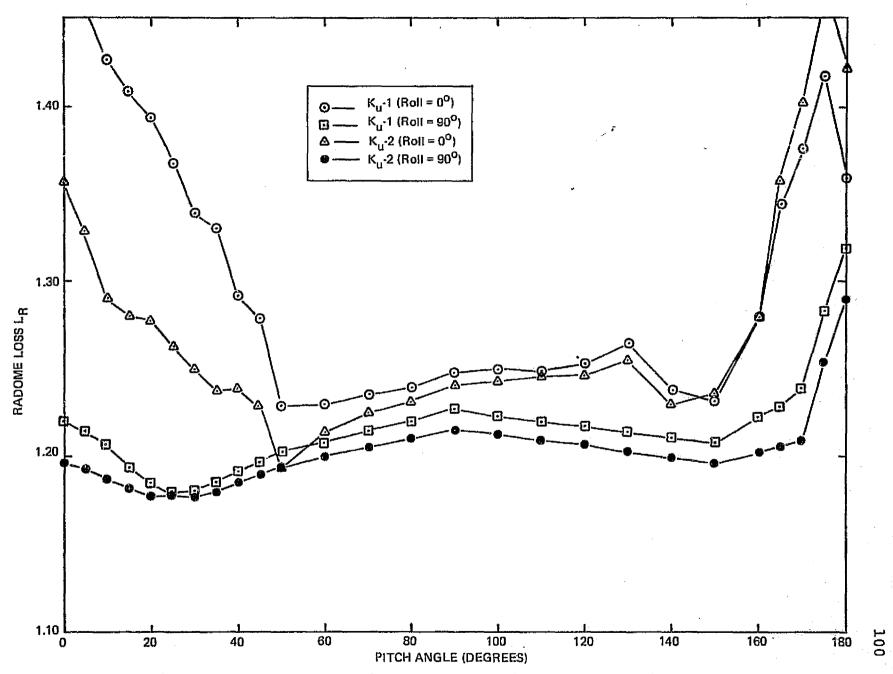


Fig. 6-8. MFMR radome 2 loss versus pitch angle --  $\kappa_{\rm u}$ -Band.

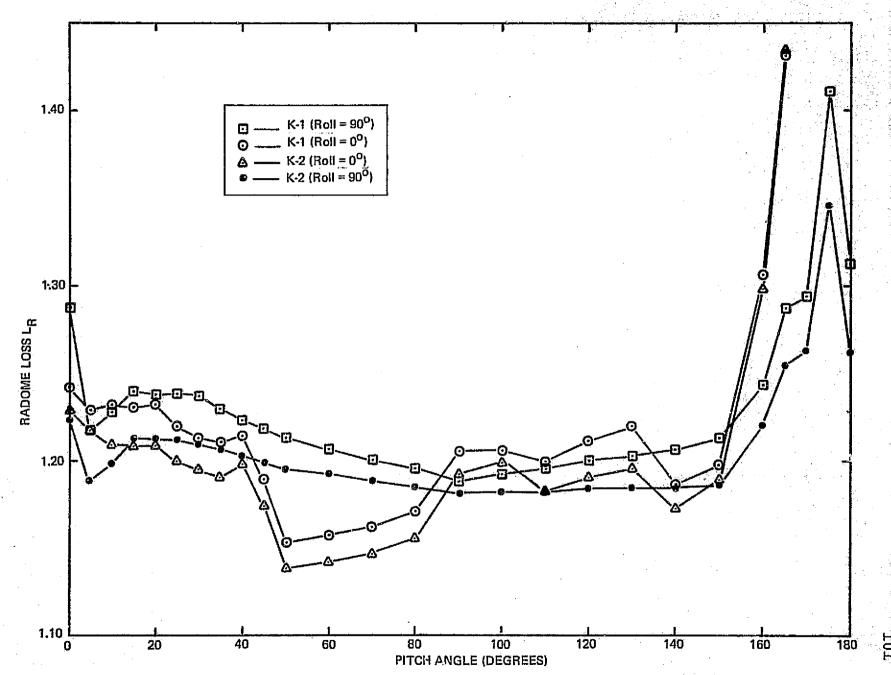


Fig. 6-9. MFMR radome 2 loss versus pitch angle -- K-Band.

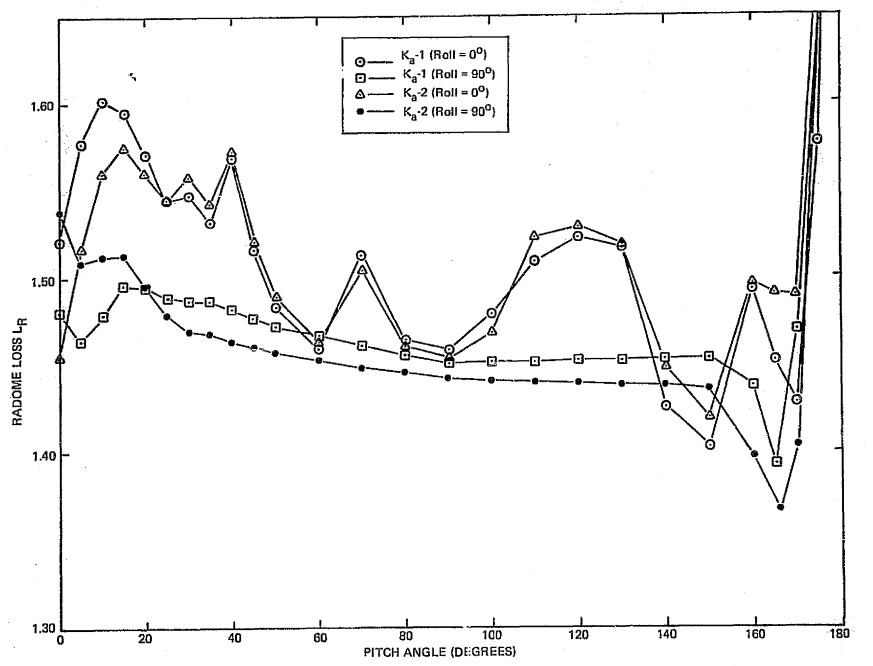


Fig. 6-10. MFMR radome 2 loss versus pitch angle --  $K_a$ -Band.

loss  $L_A$  at  $K_u$ -Band (and to a lesser extent, at K and  $K_a$ -Bands) rose monotonically with pitch angle increasing beyond 60° (when the roll was 0°) when the absorber was in place on the mockup bulkhead of the aircraft. When the absorber was removed, the antenna loss was essentially independent of pitch angle both at  $K_u$  and  $K_a$ -bands (no measurement at K-Band were made without absorber). It is the intention of Sec. 6.5 to show a mechanism of interaction between the bulkhead and the horn and to suggest further measurements which could improve the accuracy of the loss numbers applied to use in the operational situation on the P-3 aircraft. Comments are restricted mostly to the  $K_u$ -Band horn, but the approach can be generalized.

## 6.5.2 Near-field Patterns of Circular Horns

Assuming the scalar K,-Band horn has 25 dB sidelobes, the circular Taylor distributions for near-field given by Hansen [1964] for a 10 wavelength diameter aperture can be used by rescaling to the diameter of the  $K_{11}$ -Band horn (36 cm). Fig. 15 (p. 29) of Hansen lists several field patterns for a  $10\lambda$  diameter horn in free space. Let R be the distance to field point from the horn phase center (taken to be in the center of the mouth of the horn). Hansen defines  $\Delta = \frac{R}{2D^2/\lambda}$  and plots field patterns for  $\Delta = 0.0375$ , 0.05, 0.075, 0.125, 0.25 and  $\infty$ . We are interested in the smallest two of these. Fig. 6-11 is a general plot of the power pattern (dB) for  $\Delta = 0.0375$  (R = 58 cm., 0.05 (79 cm.) and  $\infty$  (far-field) with the abscissa X = ka sin  $\theta = \frac{\pi D}{\lambda} \sin \theta = 10\pi \sin \theta$ . Since the  $K_{ij}$ -Band horn has a diameter of 21.7 $\lambda$  at 18 GHz, Fig. 6-11 can be rescaled to this diameter, producing the graph of Fig. 6-12. According to Hansen, a typical circular Taylor design would require a monotonic aperture distribution with the power density at the edge of the horn lown about 8 dB from its value on axis. produces the aperture distribution curve at a radius of 18 cm shown in Fig. 6-12.

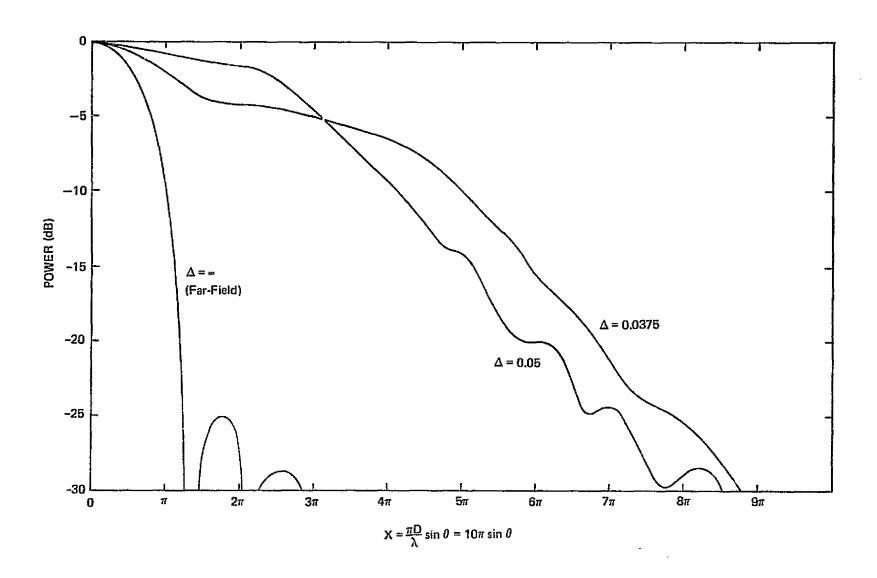


Fig. 6-11. Fresnel and far-field patterns for 25 dB circular Taylor distribution.

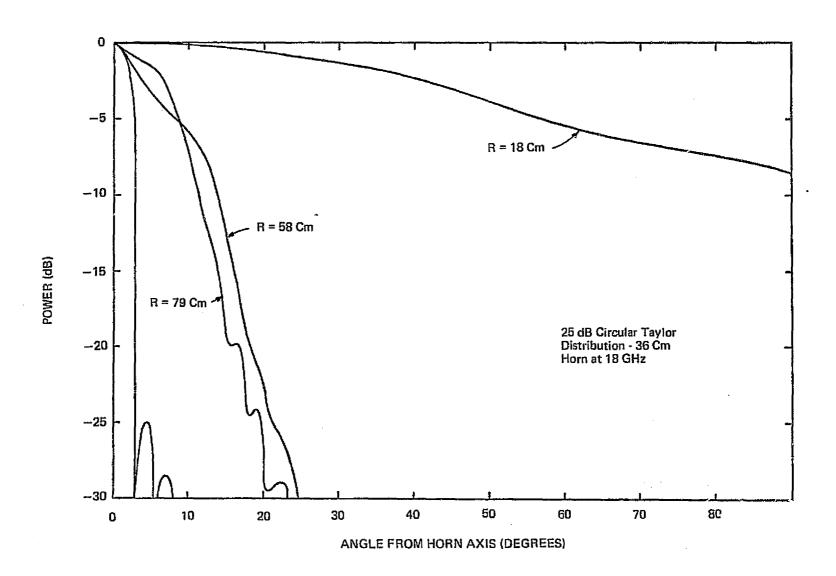


Fig. 6-12. Fresnel and far-field patterns.

The on-axis power density oscillates with distance from the phase center, assumed here to be at or very near the horn mouth. Fig. 6-13 is extrapolated from Hansen's data and plots the on-axis power in dB vs. distance. The variation out to about 200 cm is  $\pm$  1 dB and can be seen to fluctuate most rapidly out to 50 cm from the horn. Beyond about 175 cm, the  $1/R^2$  far-field behavior begins to predominate.

# 6.5.3 Geometry of Horn Relative to Bulkhead

Fig. 6-14 shows the geometrical relationship of the horn relative to the absorber-covered bulkhead, for pitch angles of 180° (when horn is looking at zenith) and at 100° (slightly up from the aircraft flight vector). The distance from the horn phase center varies from about 38 cm (closest approach at  $\theta = 180^{\circ}$ ) to about 81 cm (farthest approach at  $\theta = 70^{\circ}$ ) so that the near field pattern evaluated at the distance to the absorber must be a function of angle from horn axis as well as radius. To a first approximation, all near field patterns have the same on-axis gain level, and can therefore be normalized to 0 dB.

# 6.5.4 Contribution of Absorber to Brightness Temperature

The near-field curves of Fig. 6-12 make two assumptions:

- 1) The horn is in free space
- 2) Edge diffracted rays are negligible

In reality, however, the horn is near a number of metallic surfaces, some of them very close. Furthermore, the approximate -8 dB edge taper introduces the possibility of strong near-field interaction between the horn and the mounting ring, L-Band antenna and receiver enclosures. It has been shown in a series of papers by Peters, et. al. [1966, 1975] that a Fourier transformation of an aperture distribution which is assumed to be zero outside the

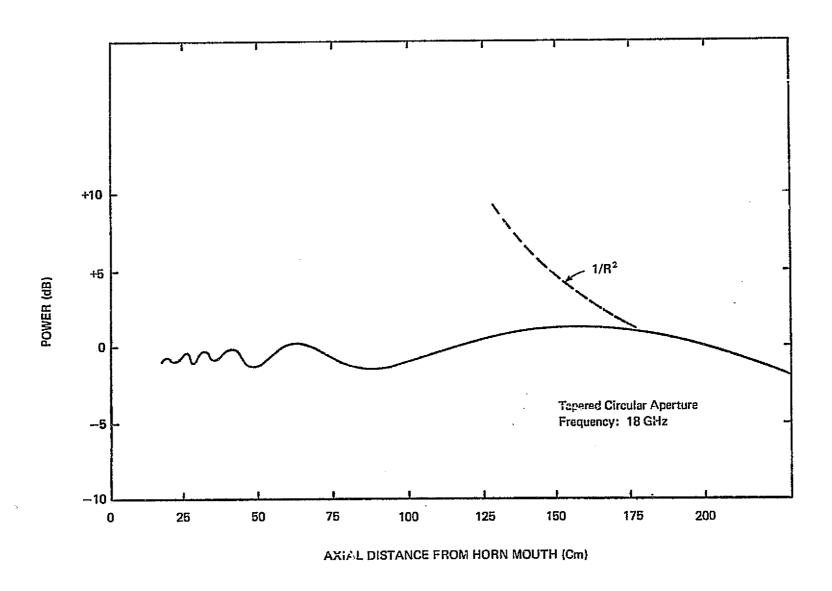


Fig. 6-13. On axis power density versus axial distance from horn mouth.

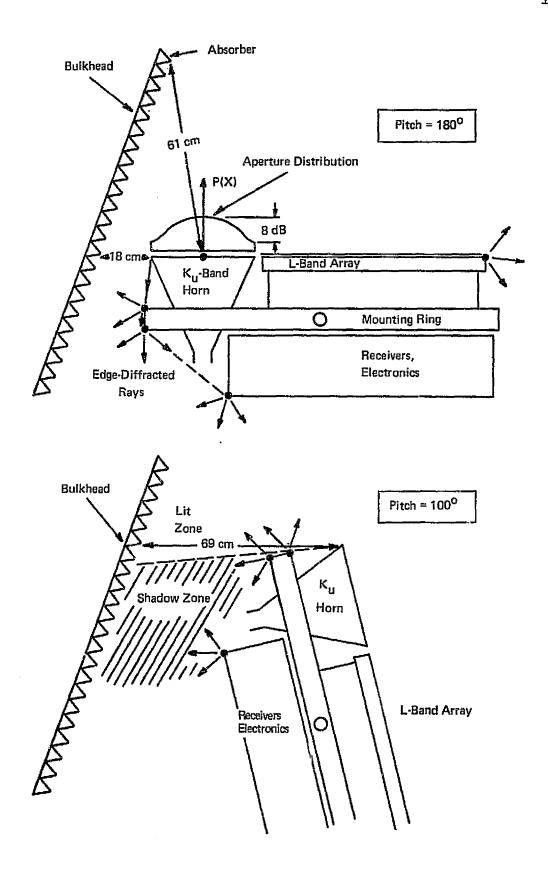


Fig. 6-14. Positions relative to bulkhead - MFMR.

aperture of a horn (i.e., neglecting induced line sources at the horn edges) is satisfactory to predict the far-field shape of the main beam and the first few sidelobes, but fails to predict the level and structure of the far sidelobes and backlobes, either in the E-plane or in the H-plane. Typically, aperture integration methods which neglect the geometrically-diffracted rays from the edge give good agreement with measured results out to about 5 or 6 times the HPBW, when in the far field.

13

Thus, in the near-field, a similar behavior can be expected so that the patterns of Fig. 6-12 may be considerably broader below about -20 dB, than shown. In addition, the <u>in situ</u> patterns may exhibit considerable asymmetry.

Can this near-field perturbed behavior, including edge diffracted rays, contribute to an increased antenna brightness temperature resulting from the 290 K absorbing wall? The answer is yes, and that it can be explained in terms of a broadened near-zone pattern behavior. The antenna brightness temperature is given by

$$T_{A} = \frac{1}{4\pi} \iint_{\Pi} T_{B}(\theta, \phi) G(\theta, \phi) d\Omega \qquad (6-3)$$

where  $T_B$  is the source brightness temperature distribution (consisting of both the sky temperature and absorber temperature), G is the antenna gain pattern, and  $d\Omega = \sin \theta \ d\theta \ d\phi$  in a spherical coordinate system. This formula does not explicitly consider the distance from the antenna to the radiating surface. Normally, in the far-field,  $G(\theta,\phi)$  is independent of distance R from the antenna. However, in the near-field, the gain is a strong function of distance, i.e.

$$G = G[\theta, \phi, R(\theta, \phi)]$$
 (6-4)

as shown in Figs. 6-11 and 6-12. A rough approximation to the  $K_u$ -Band Brightness distribution (in the bucket) is shown in Fig. 6-15. Also shown are the far-field and estimated near-field patterns of the  $K_u$ -Band horns, when the horn axis is at a pitch angle of 100° and a roll of 0°. In this situation, the phase center of the horn is approximately 71 cm from the nearest approach of the absorber. Edge diffraction from the horn and interaction with the adjacent  $K_a$  and K-Band horns and the L-Band array may appreciably broaden and distort the near-field patterns from those shown in Fig. 6-12, leading to the dashed pattern (estimated) shown in Fig. 6-15 (top).

Denoting the pitch angle of the horn axis as  $\theta_{\rm O}$ , eqn. (1) may be rewritten more explicitly as

$$T_{A}(\theta_{O}) = \frac{1}{4\pi} \iint_{A\pi} T_{B}(\theta', \phi')G(\theta_{O} - \phi', \phi_{O} - \phi) \sin \theta' d\theta' d\phi' \qquad (6-5)$$

where the roll position is  $\phi_{0}$  ( $\phi_{0}=0^{\circ},90^{\circ}$ ) and ( $\theta',\phi'$ ) are the (pitch, roll) angles measured from the main beam position. This is recognized as the familiar convolution integral, and leads to an antenna temperature profile of the form shown in Fig. 6-15 (bottom). No scale units are placed on the ordinate since the function  $G(\theta_{0}-\theta',\phi_{0}-\phi')$  is not known exactly enough to carry out the integration in (6-5). However, the gradual rise of the antenna temperature from 90° to 180° is due to the increasing contribution from the relatively hot absorber as  $\theta_{0}$  is increased.

If the shape of the absorbing surface or its distance to the horn  $R(\theta_O, \phi_O)$  is changed by only a few cm, the near-field pattern of the horn can change appreciably so that the slope  $\frac{dT_A}{d\theta_O} \text{ in the near-zenith region (Fig. 6-15) may likewise change.}$  Thus it is of considerable importance that the mockup aircraft bulkhead be as faithful a replica of the actual aircraft bulkhead

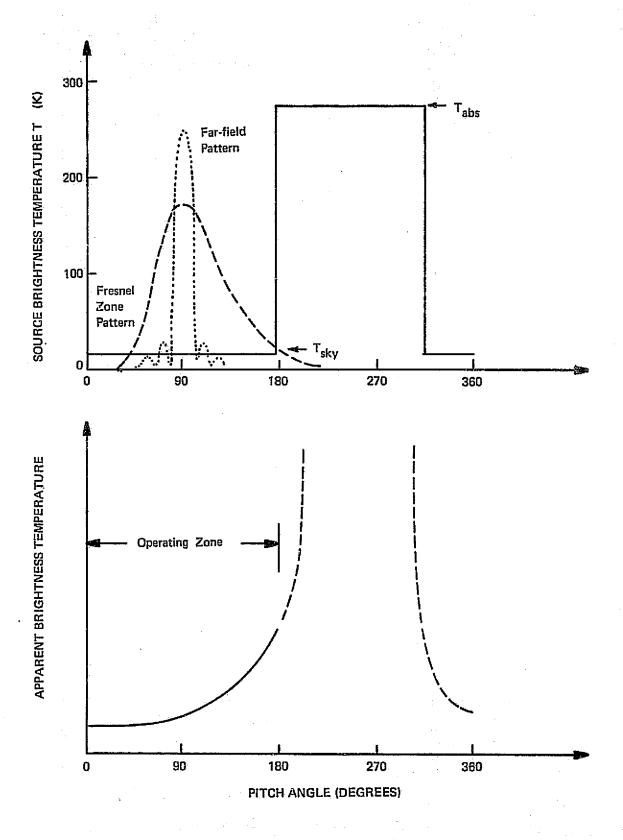


Fig. 6-15. Source and apparent brightness temperature versus pitch angle.

as possible, especially when the "calibrated" antenna is to be used for near-zenith observation.

When the absorber is removed, however, this critical relationship no longer exists and the antenna loss becomes nearly independent of pitch angle, as shown in Fig. 6-16 for Channel 1 at  $K_u$ -Band. Similar behavior was observed at  $K_a$ -Band; no data without absorber was available at K-Band since the receiver failed during that measurement sequence.

### 6.5.5 Conclusions

When the absorber is used on the aircraft bulkhead, the MFMR  $\rm K_{u}$ , K and K-Band loss values (both antenna and radome) measured at A-Mountain in February, 1975 are of questionable validity since the mockup and absorber used differ from the operational configuration. The complex nature of the interaction between the horn antennas, the sky temperature and the absorber temperature make it almost insuperably difficult to calculate the slope of the antenna loss  $\frac{dL_{\rm A}}{d\theta_{\rm O}}$  and therefore the values of radome loss. Future measurements should be taken with a much better bulkhead replica and should use the same absorber type and shape used in flight.

# 6.6 MFMR Antenna and Radome Loss Values (L-Band)

Table 6-1 lists the antenna loss values for the AIL L-Band antenna and shows that the loss (~1.34 dB) is essentially independent of pitch or roll so long as there is no radome present or L-Band absorber on the bulkhead.

The fact that the X-Band absorber has no effect at L-Band is illustrated in Fig. 6-17 for  $L_{\rm A}$  measured values, both with and without absorber.

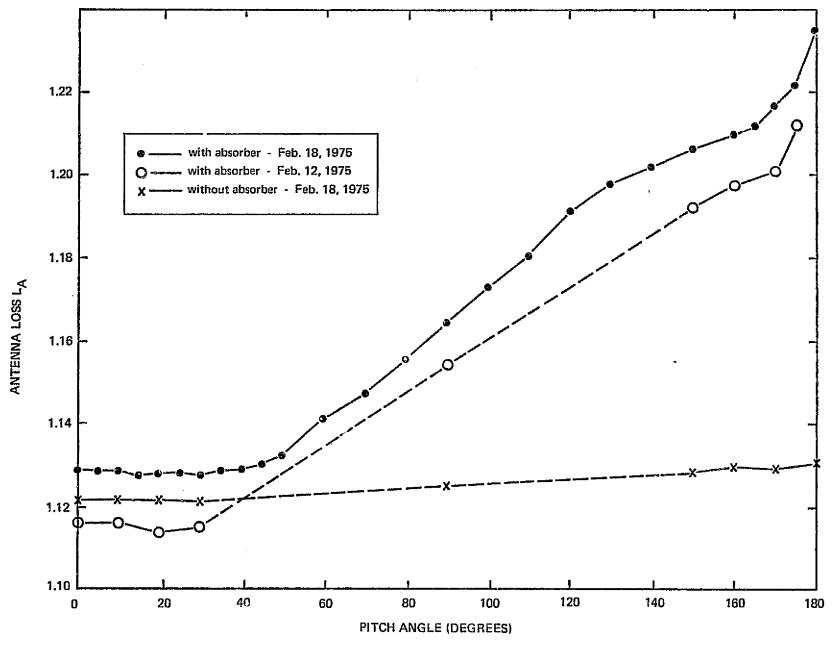


Fig. 6-16. MFMR antenna loss versus pitch angle --  $\kappa_{\rm u}$ -Band channel 1.

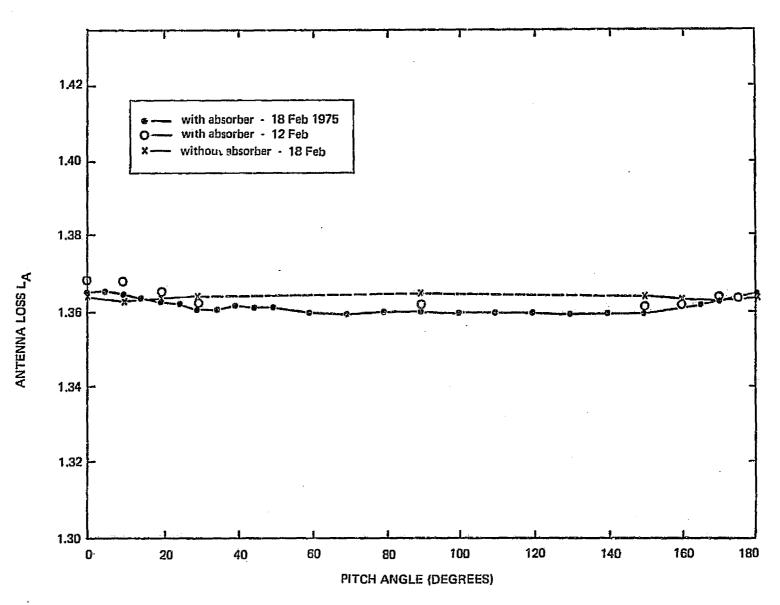


Fig. 6-17. MFMR AIL antenna loss (roll=0°) versus pitch angle -- L-Band.

It was found that this non-absorbing bulkhead produced a strong interaction between the L-Band antenna and the radome because of multiple internal reflections off the bulkhead. effect is clearly evident in Fig. 6-18 where the uncorrected brightness temperature is plotted vs. pitch angle, both for radome (#2) on and off. When  $T_{\rm R}^{\, t}$  (radome on) exceeds  $T_{\rm R}^{\, t}$ (radome off), the radome loss is greater than unity, but otherwise (0°  $\leq \theta_{\rm O}$  < 5°; 90°  $\leq \theta_{\rm O}$  < 165°) the radome loss would appear to be less than unity, an absurd result. Moreover, it is clear that the radome loss at L-Band should be essentially independent of pitch angle  $\theta_0$ . The same effect is observed for the Aerojet L-Band array, as shown in Fig. 6-19, although the radome on temperature is consistently higher than the radome off temperature. This unstable behavior is again caused by internal scatter by the radome and is further evidenced in Fig. 6-20 where the VSWR of the Aerojet L-Band array is compared for both radome on and radome The peak mismatch at  $\theta$  =5° agrees with the peak in  $T_{\rm R}^{\bullet}$  at  $\theta_0=5^{\circ}$  in Fig. 6-19.

A partial correction of  $T_B$ ' due to the mismatch loss can be made even though it is not sufficient to describe the more general effect of redistributed antenna currents on the array. Thus, the radome loss would be estimated by

$$L_{R} = \frac{T_{on}}{T_{off}} \left[ \frac{1 - |r_{on}|^{2}}{1 - |r_{off}|^{2}} \right]$$
 (6-6)

where  $T_{\rm on}$  and  $T_{\rm off}$  refer to the curves of Fig. 6-19 and the brack-eted quantity is the mismatch loss correction. |F| is the magnitude of the voltage reflection coefficient and is related to the VSWR curves of Fig. 6-20 by

$$|\Gamma| = \frac{VSWR - 1}{VSWR + 1} \tag{6-7}$$

After  $L_R$  is computed for all pitch angles  $\theta_{_{\mbox{\scriptsize O}}}$  and averaged, a value

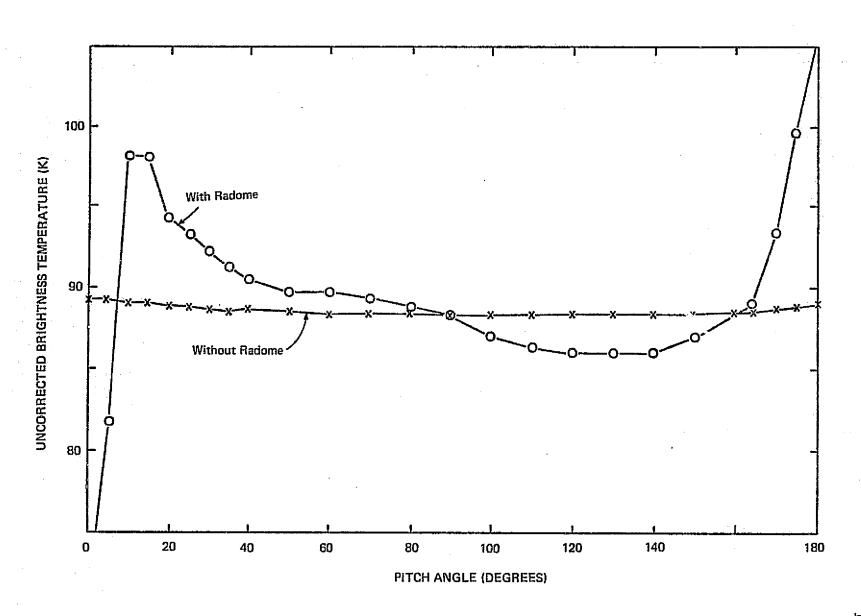


Fig. 6-18. MFMR AIL array, uncorrected brightness temperature versus pitch angle -- L-Band.

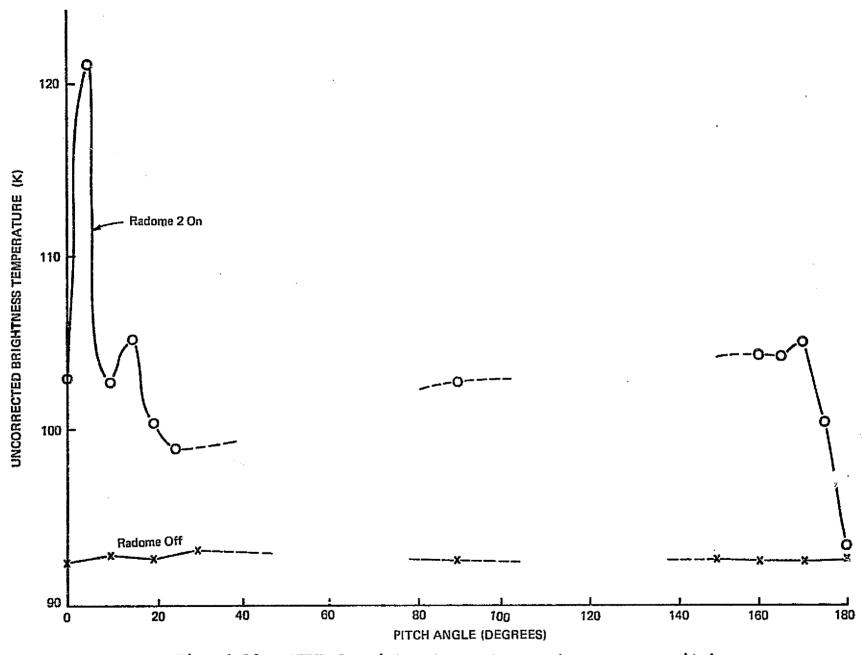


Fig. 6-19. MFMR Aerojet antenna temperature versus pitch angle -- L-Band.

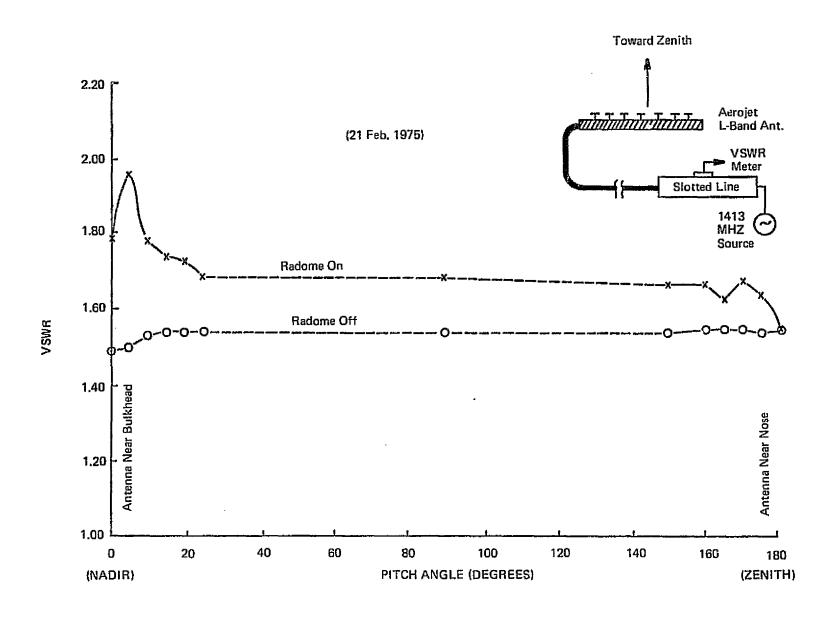


Fig. 6-20. Voltage Standing Wave Ratio versus pitch angle -- antenna in bucket.

$$L_{\rm p} \approx 1.09 \ (0.38 \ {\rm dB}) \ (6-8)$$

is obtained. It is suggested that this figure be used until new loss measurements (with a good L-Band absorber) become available.

Since L-Band Eccosorb <u>is</u> being used in flight and must certainly contribute to the apparent source temperature, it is clear that this loss component was excluded from these measurements and that the  $L_A$  values in Table 6-1 for L-Band are too low. Furthermore,  $L_A$  (with absorber in place) would become even higher as  $\theta_O \rightarrow 0^\circ$  and the near-zone antenna pattern begins to intercept the absorber.

### 6.7 MFMR Error Budget

The general theory follows that used for PMIS, as discussed in Sec. 5.5.1.

#### 1. Random Error

It can be shown that the standard deviations of the antenna and radome losses are given by

$$\sigma_{L_{A}} = \frac{(T_{A} - T_{S})L_{W}}{[T_{A} + T_{W}(L_{W} - 1) - L_{W}T_{B}^{\dagger}]^{2}} \sigma_{T_{B}}$$
(6-9)

and

$${}^{\sigma}_{L_{R}} = \frac{(T_{R} - T_{S})L_{A}}{[T_{R} + T_{A}(L_{A} - 1) + T_{W}L_{A}(L_{W} - 1) - L_{A}L_{W}T_{B}^{\dagger}]^{2}} {}^{\sigma}_{T_{B}}$$
(6-10)

Under typical circumstances at  $K_u$ , K, and K-Bands,  $T_S = 13$  K,  $T_A = 288$  K,  $T_R = 290$  K,  $T_B^{\dagger} = 42$  K,  $\sigma_{TB} = 0.25$  K,  $L_W = 1.05$ ,  $L_A = 1.065$  and  $L_R = 1.30$ . Using these values in (6-9) and (6-10),

$$\sigma_{L_{A}} \simeq \sigma_{L_{R}} \simeq 0.001 \tag{6-11}$$

### 2. Systematic Error

Systematic errors in the antenna loss arise primarily from inaccuracies in (1) the apparent sky temperature,  $\Delta T_{\rm S}$  and (2) the receiver calibration,  $\Delta T_{\rm B}^{\rm i}$ . Systematic errors in the radome loss arise from not only  $\Delta T_{\rm S}$  and  $\Delta T_{\rm B}^{\rm i}$  but in addition, any systematic error  $\Delta L_{\rm A}$  in the antenna loss. The worst case systematic errors may be calculated from

$$\Delta L_{A} = \frac{L_{A}}{T_{A} - T_{S}} \Delta T_{S} + \frac{L_{A}L_{W}}{D_{A}} \Delta T_{B}^{\dagger}$$
 (6-12)

and

$$\Delta L_{R} = \frac{1}{D_{R}} \left\{ \Delta T_{S} + L_{R} L_{A} L_{W} \Delta T_{B}^{\dagger} + L_{R} D_{A} \Delta L_{A} \right\}$$
 (6-13)

where

$$D_{A} = T_{A} + T_{W}(L_{W} - 1) - L_{W}T_{B}^{T}$$
 (6-14)

$$D_{R} = T_{R} + T_{A}(L_{A} - 1) + T_{W}L_{A}(L_{W} - 1) - L_{A}L_{W}T_{B}$$
 (6-15)

Using the assumed constants in 6.7.1-1,

$$\Delta L_{A} = 0.004 \ \Delta T_{S} + 0.004 \ \Delta T_{B}^{T}$$
 (6-16)

and

$$\Delta L_{R} = 0.004 \Delta T_{S} + 0.005 \Delta T_{B}^{*} + \Delta L_{A}$$
 (6-17)

The accuracy of the receiver calibration,  $\Delta T_{\rm B}^{\rm r}$ , is related to the calibration of the reference hot and cold loads and again it is assumed that

$$\Delta T_{B}^{1} = \pm 1 K \tag{6-18}$$

The accuracy of the <u>apparent</u> sky temperature,  $\Delta T_{\rm S}$ , depends not only on the adequacy of the Paris model for estimating the sky noise component, but also it depends very critically on the fidelity of the aircraft bulkhead mockup and its absorber geometry. Table 4-2 lists the systematic error in the sky noise component. However, there is apparently no way of estimating the systematic error due to the poor replication of the aircraft bulkhead environment in the mockup furnished. This becomes particularly critical at the pitch angles  $(0^{\circ} - 20^{\circ}, 160^{\circ} - 180^{\circ})$  where good loss data is most needed. It is easily conceivable that a total systematic error  $\Delta T_{\rm S} = \pm~10$  K could be encountered in such a circumstance, thus yielding

$$\Delta L_{\Lambda} = \pm 0.04 \tag{6-19}$$

$$\Delta L_{p} = \pm 0.09 \tag{6-20}$$

as a possible systematic error.

This situation clearly leads to unacceptably high accuracy errors in the brightness temperature and can be improved only after a better replica of the aircraft bulkhead has been furnished.

#### CHAPTER VII

#### BUCKET PERFORMANCE TESTS

#### 7.0 INTRODUCTION

Several questions arise when evaluating the performance of the bucket and this chapter discusses the most obvious of these, e.g.

- 1. Does antenna location change within the bucket affect the observed brightness temperature?
- 2. How does one know that the effective emissivity of the bucket doesn't change over a period of many months or years?
- 3. Does electromagnetic interference (EMI) affect operation in the bucket?

# 7.1 Effect of Antenna Location Change

It can be quite naturally suspected that the bucket, being a partially closed metal box, might have resonances associated with it. Clearly, as shown in Fig. 2-6, if the bucket is too small there are observable effects on even the "lit zone" portion of the antenna pattern.

There is, however, clear evidence at L,  $\rm K_u$  and  $\rm K_a$ -Bands that location change within the bucket has a negligible effect. Figs. 7-1 and 7-2 compare the antenna loss vs. pitch angle at  $\rm K_u$ -2 and  $\rm K_a$ -1-Bands, with and without absorber on the bulkhead. Two conclusions are immediate: (1) the rise in  $\rm L_A$  with increasing  $\theta_{\rm O}$  (with absorber) is due to an increased noise contribution from the absorber (see also Sec. 6.5) and (2) when there is no absorber

Fig. 7-1. MFMR antenna loss versus pitch angle --  $K_{\rm u}$ -Band Channel 2.

123

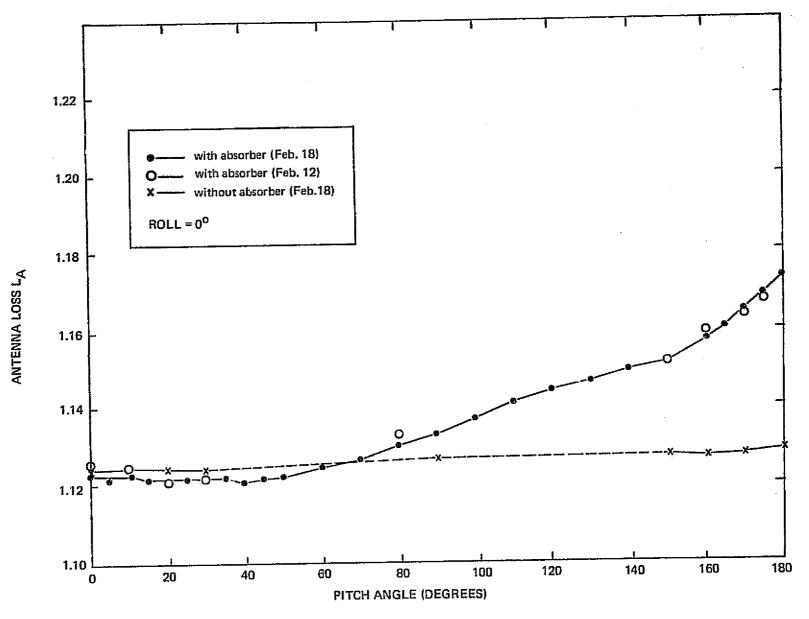


Fig. 7-2. MFMR antenna loss versus pitch angle -- Ka-Band.

on the bulkhead, the flat loss curve indicates that raising the horns from a mid-bucket position (at  $\theta_0=0^\circ$  or 180° as in Fig. 2-7) to a position very high in the bucket has a negligible effect.

In early May, 1975 a similar experiment was conducted at L-Band using the S-194 radiometer receiver and a standard gain horn. The horn was connected to the receiver through about 6 m of flexible coaxial cable so that it could be easily positioned at various locations within the bucket. The tests were conducted in mid-afternoon so that the sun was radiometrically visible by pointing the horn toward the southwest corner of the bucket. Thus, some of the variation in  $T_{\rm B}^{\rm I}$  was due to the sun intercepting various portions of the antenna pattern.

Even under these adverse conditions, however, a movement of the horn from near the bucket floor to near the top produced only a 1.7 K change. Pointing the horn directly toward the north wall of the bucket produced only a 3.9 K change.

It may be concluded that if the radiometer has a reasonably low sidelobe level (say, below -25 dB), there is virtually no dependence of the observed brightness temperature on antenna location within the bucket.

# 7.2 Long-Term Bucket Emissivity Changes

It has been pointed out in Sec. 2.4.2 that from a theoretical viewpoint even the most pessimistic of changes in the bucket emissivity or shape would not be observable by any modern radiometer.

Nonetheless, certain baseline performance checks have been made at X,  $K_{\rm u}$ , and  $K_{\rm a}$ -Bands to produce an eventual verification that the bucket characteristics are stable over a period of months or years. The idea behind the verification check is that

if a calibrated radiometer in the bucket views a known source temperature  $\mathbf{T}_{S}$ , then any change in the apparent loss  $\mathbf{L}_{A}$  would be due to a change in the emissivity or shape of the bucket.

### 7.2.1 X-Band Measurements

At X-Band, the sky temperature is typically 5 K and can be calculated (using radiosonde data) to an accuracy of  $\pm$  0.4 K. To ensure that the antenna characteristics would not change, an X-Band standard gain horn (Scientific-Atlanta Model 21-8.4) was used and was mounted on the centerline of the bucket with the horn mouth 3/96 m above the floor, as shown in Fig. 7-3. The E-plane was oriented east-west.

In order to bring the antenna brightness temperature within the normal operating range of the radiometer, an HP-Model X382 precision attenuator was inserted between the horn and the radiometer (the PMIS vertical channel was used). The attenuator was set at 1.0, 1.2, 1.4 and 1.6 dB (four 1-minute averages each) and the corresponding values of  $T_{\rm B}^{\rm i}$  noted (74.15, 82.78, 89.67, and 97.87 K respectively). The sky temperature  $T_{\rm S}$  was 4.9 K on the night of measurement (2-6-75), so that for the 1 dB setting,

$$L_{A} = \frac{T_{A} - T_{S}}{T_{A} - T_{R}} = \frac{296 - 4.9}{296 - 74} = 1.312 \text{ (1.18 dB)}$$
 (7-1)

which leaves 0.18 dB as the antenna loss of the X-Band horn. Continuing in this fashion, the graph of Fig. 7-4 is obtained, in which the uncorrected brightness temperature  $T_B^*$  is plotted vs. the total loss in dB. The measured points give a slope of 4.0 K/0.1 dB and the calculated slope (obtained by adding 0.18 dB to the attenuator setting and using  $T_{\rm sky} = 4.9$  K) gives 4.8 K/0.1 dB. The difference in slope may be attributed to using the calibration constants  $T_1$ ,  $\Delta T$  outside of their 100 K - 200 K intended range.

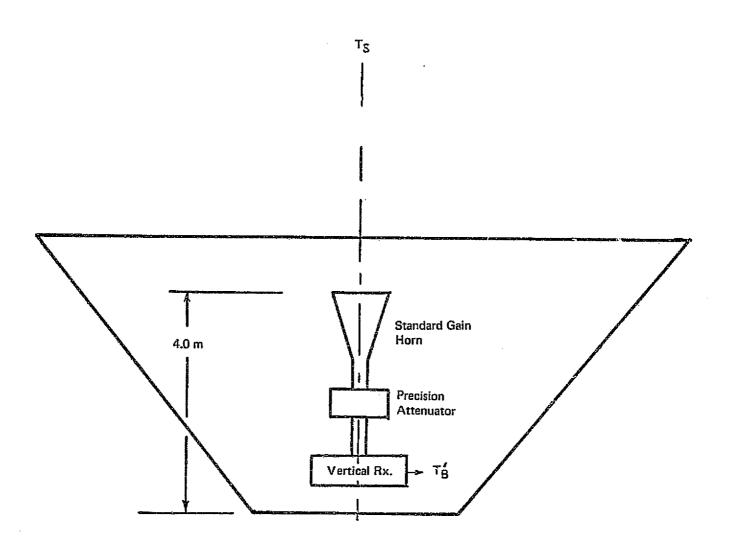


Fig. 7-3. Bucket calibration at X-Band.

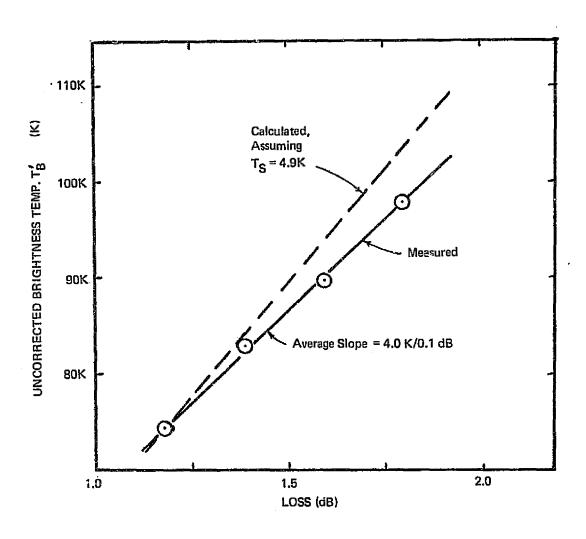


Fig. 7-4. Loss (L) of horn antenna plus attenuator.

If the emissivity of the bucket were to degrade, then  $T_s = k T_{sky}$  where k (>1) is the degradation factor. The uncorrected brightness temperature is then given (from 2-7) by

$$T_{B}^{\dagger} = T_{A} + \frac{kT_{sky} - T_{A}}{L_{A}}$$
 (7-2)

where all quantities except k are now known. It is straightforward to show that a change of  $L_{\rm A}$  (by attenuation setting) from 1.5 dB to 1.6 dB causes a change in  $\Delta T_{\rm R}^{\bullet}$  given by

$$\Delta T_{\rm B}^{\dagger} = \frac{T_{\rm A} - kT_{\rm Sky}}{L_{\rm A}^2} \ (.033)$$
 (7-3)

where  $L_A$  is the median value,  $L_A$  = 1.429. Therefore,

$$\Delta T_{B}$$
 (7-4)

For example, when  $T_A = 296$  K (thermistor reading) and  $T_{sky} = 4.9$  K, and assuming k = 1,

$$\Delta T_{\rm B}^{\, t} = 4.7 \text{ K/0.1 dB}$$
 (7-5)

If, due to bucket corrosion, deformations, etc. k were to double, then  $\Delta T_{\rm B}^1 = 4.6$  K/0.1 dB. Extending this to a 1.0 dB change in  $L_{\rm A}$ , a 1 K <u>difference</u> in slope would be observed.

Clearly, a change in bucket emissivity is indistinguishable from a systematic error in  $T_{\rm sky}$ . Therefore, it is imperative in constructing a history of the bucket performance that  $T_{\rm sky}$  be accurately assessed from sounding data.

# 7.2.2 L, Ku, Ka-Band Measurements

Similar bucket performance tests were conducted at L,  $K_{\rm u}$  and  $K_{\rm a}$ -Bands except that a 183 cm diameter microwave absorbing disk was suspended 6 m above the MFMR antenna assembly as shown in Fig. 7-5. The purpose of the disk was to present a known hot brightness temperature which subtended most of the antenna beam solid angle [Kraus and Carver, 1974] and thereby reduce the systematic error in the apparent sky brightness temperature. The disk was held rigidly in place by a quadrupod arrangement of four aluminum spars and the absorber temperature was averaged from the readings of eight thermistors embedded at various locations across the disk.

Five one-minute averages were recorded for each of the five channels, with a pitch angle of  $180^{\circ}$  in all cases. The roll angle was set to  $0^{\circ}$ , then to  $180^{\circ}$  and then back to  $0^{\circ}$ , with the results as shown in Fig. 7-6. The sky temperatures (2-18-75) at L,  $K_{\rm u}$  and  $K_{\rm a}$ -Bands were 4.3 K, 6.3 K and 11.1 K respectively. The average disk temperature was 288.5 K. It is clear that the high  $T_{\rm B}^{\rm i}$  values indicate that the main beam of each antenna was viewing primarily the disk and that errors in  $T_{\rm sky}$  would be of negligible importance in determining the repeatability of the experiment.

However, the lack of repeatability of the  $T_B^{\prime}$  in the two measurements for a roll of 0° indicates that the mechanical repositioning accuracy of the antennas was poor. The roll angle settings were carried out using hand positioning of the ring (by LEC/HASD personnel) and the lack of repeatability may have been due to personnel fatigue and consequent carelessness or it may have been an inherent problem in the MFMR positioning system. Until this problem is corrected, it is not reasonable to expect that these results can be repeated.

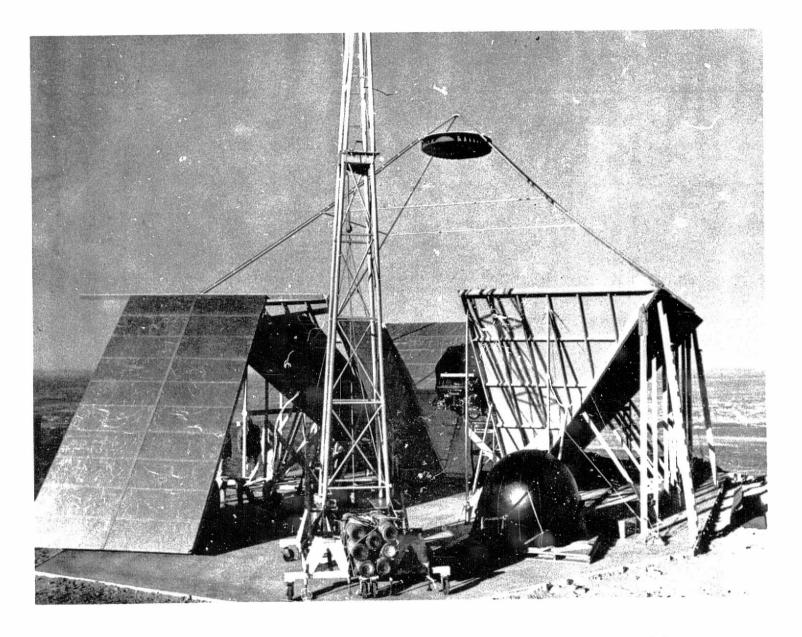
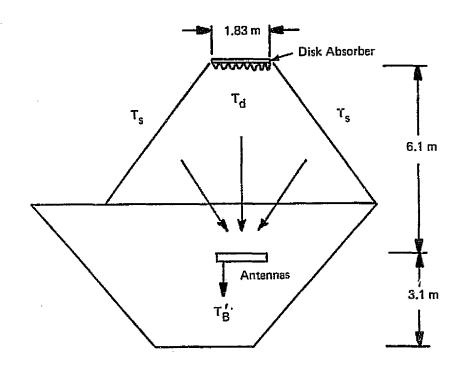


Fig. 7-5. Absorbing disk located above MFMR antenna assembly.



| FREQUENCY              | PITCH = 180°, ROLL = 0° |        | PITCH = 180 <sup>0</sup> , ROLL = 90 <sup>0</sup> |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------|---|
|                        | NO. 1                   | NO. 2  |   |
| K <sub>u</sub> • GH. 1 | 174.9K                  | 168.8K | 221.9K  |
| K <sub>u</sub> -CH. 2  | 176.6K                  | 170.2K | 223.3K  |
| K <sub>a</sub> - CH. 1 | 191.1K                  | 184.9K | 197.9K  |
| Ка - СН. 2             | 193.8K                  | 187.2K | 197.9K  |
| L,                     | 188.1K                  | 187.4K | 181.9K  |

Fig. 7-6. L,  $K_u$ ,  $K_a$  bucket verification tests.

### 7.3 EMI

Systematic spectrum surveillance tests were conducted throughout the VHF-UHF bands to identify and record interfering RF signals that could possibly be detected by the radiometer IF circuitry. These tests made use of the HP 8550 series spectrum analyzer with various Yagi and log periodic antennas. The antennas were placed in and near the bucket and were pointed in different directions.

The only interfering signal that seemed to be correlated with the radiometer output was a 150 MHz sporadically actuated carrier from a state police repeater tower located approximately 600 m northeast of the bucket. This signal level occasionally exceeded an input power level of -20 dBm when a moderately directive three-element Yagi was pointed directly toward the repeater tower.

No power line interference or ignition noise was observable at the radiometer output.

#### **APPENDIX**

#### PMIS & MFMR RADIOMETER PROGRAMS

#### INTRODUCTION

to

Two separate sets of program procedures are given here: one for the PMIS series of programs, and one for the MFMR series of programs. Although some repetition is entailed, the procedures for both series are written as separate modules, designed to be used independently of each other without cross-referencing.

To facilitate use of the procedures, a reference index is provided for each series of programs. The pagination style is a key to the series of programs (PMIS or MFMR), the program within the series (PMIS 1, PMIS 2, SKYTEMP program used with PMIS data, etc.). For example: P1.1 denotes page 1 of the PMIS 1 program procedures; PS.1 is page 1 of the SKYTEMP program as used in the PMIS series; and, P3.1 is page 1 of PMIS 3 program procedures. In like fashion, the prefix "M" indicates a page of the MFMR procedures writeup.

# PMIS PROGRAMS - REFERENCE INDEX

|   | Page No.'s         |
|---|--------------------|
| GENERAL   | <u>P.1 - P.5</u>   |
| A. To load and execute System-7 PCM Program  B. Instructions of A., above, for newcomer to System-7  C. Telemetry Playback console - sketch and power settings.  D. Comments on System-7 Program  E. Example: printout from control typewriter, PMIS data run  F. Notes on control typewriter printout  1. Explanation of terms | F.1a<br>P.2<br>P.3 |
| 2. "Overflow"   |                    |
| PMIS 1 PROGRAM  | <u>P1.1 - P1.3</u> |
| A. Card setup for running PMIS 1 on computer  | P1.1               |
| <ol> <li>Phase 1 (PMIS 1)</li></ol>   | P1.2               |
| C. Optional Control Cards - PMIS 1 (1st phase)  1. UPSI card  | P1.2               |
| <ul><li>D. Optional Control Cards - PMIS 2 (2nd phase)</li><li>1. // EXEC EM03B card; Tl and ΔΓ card</li></ul>  |                    |
| PMIS 2 PROGRAM  | P2.1 - P2.7        |
| A. PMIS 2 Program as 2nd phase of a PMIS 1 job setup 1. "PMIS 2 Card" output by PMIS 2, input to PMIS 3 2. Job-Step Disk-Dump   |                    |
| <ul><li>B. PMIS 2 Program as single-phase, separate job</li><li>1. PMIS 2: separate job or 2nd phase treatment</li></ul>  | P2.3               |
| 2. Control cards: when optional, when mandatory   |                    |
| C. Card setup for running PMIS 2 (separate job) on computer   | r rz.4             |
| D. Control cards 1. T1 and AT card  | P2.5               |
| 2. Disk Address card (as used in PMIS 2)  |                    |
| E. Notes on conversion to engineering units in PMIS 2 Progr   |                    |
| 1. Housekeeping data  |                    |
| 2. Uncorrected sky brightness temperature, T'B  | P2.6               |
| <ol><li>Standard deviation of uncorrected sky brightness</li></ol>  |                    |
| temperature, Or   | P2.6.7             |

# PMIS PROGRAMS - REFERENCE INDEX, cont'd

|        |   | <u>Pa</u> | ge No.'s  |
|--------|---|-----------|-----------|
| SKYTE  | MP PROGRAM  | PS        | .1 - PS.3 |
| A.     | Input data cards for SKYTEMP program                        |           |           |
|        | 1. Header card, description and format                      | •         | PS.1      |
|        | 2. Pressure, temperature, dew point (PTD) cards - format .  | •         | PS.I      |
| В.     | Card setup for running SKYTEMP on computer                  | ٠         | PS.2      |
| C.     | "SKYTEMP Card" output by SKYTEMP, input to PMIS 3           | •         | PS.3      |
|        |   |           |           |
| PMIS : | 3 PROGRAM   | <u>P3</u> | .1 - P3.7 |
| Α.     | Antenna loss factor, radome loss factor; computational      |           |           |
|        | equations   |           | P3.1      |
| В.     | Standard deviations: antenna loss, radome loss              |           |           |
|        | Card setup for running PMIS 3 "Radome Is Off" on computer . |           |           |
|        | Discussion: card setup for "Radome Is Off" job deck         | _         |           |
|        | 1. Stacking data decks                                      |           | P3.4      |
| E.     | Control cards for "Radome Is Off" job deck                  | _         |           |
|        | 1. "Radome Is Off" card                                     |           | P3.4      |
|        | 2. "PMIS 2 Card"  |           |           |
|        | 3. "SKYTEMP Cards"  |           |           |
| F.     | Card setup for running PMIS 3 "Radome Is On" job on         | -         | ·         |
|        | computer  |           | P3.6      |
| G.     | Discussion: card setup for "Radome Is On" job deck          | •         |           |
|        | 1. Stacking data decks                                      |           | P3.7      |
| Ħ.     | A4  |           | P3.7      |

## PROGRAM PROCEDURE TO REDUCE PMIS DATA TAPES

PRIOR TO LOADING THE SYSTEM-7 PCM PROGRAM:

PERFORM CHECKOUT OF ALL PCM HARDWARE AND TAPE(S).

TO LOAD AND EXECUTE THE SYSTEM-7 PROGRAM, PROCEED AS FOLLOWS:

- (1) RUN U-ZERO TAPE (LOAD UNIT ADDRESS = X'0000')
- (2) LOAD IPL PROGRAM FROM DISK (LOAD UNIT ADDRESS = X'0002')
  - \*\*\* IPOO A ENTER CONTROL STATEMENT
- (3) CYCLE HOST ATTACH SWITCH TO (ENABLE AND IPL) AND

  THEN TO (ENABLE);

  IT MUST REMAIN ON (ENABLE) FOR REMAINDER OF PROGRAM EXECUTION.
- (4) SET DISK PROGRAM "DATA SET NAME" BY FOLLOWING R(EFER) STATEMENT:

R JOBLIB, F2, PCMUSER

(5) L(QAD) PCM PROGRAM INTO CORE BY FOLLOWING L(QAD) STATEMENT:

L PCMO1B

THE SYSTEM-7 IS NOW PREPARED TO ACCEPT LINKUP WITH THE SYSTEM-370 AND WILL REMAIN IN A WAIT STATE UNTIL PMIS1 PROGRAM IS EXECUTED BY THE SYSTEM-370.

Page P.1

## PROGRAM PROCEDURE TO REDUCE PMIS DATA TAPES

Notes: "PMIS" is the name of the program and of the radiometer being tested; procedures are given in large type, while explanatory comments are given in smaller type enclosed by hand-drawn brackets, thus: for benefit of one who is unfamiliar with the System-7.

PRIOR TO LOADING THE SYSTEM-7 PCM PROGRAM:
PERFORM CHECKOUT OF ALL PCM HARDWARE AND TAPE(S).

#### TO LOAD AND EXECUTE THE SYSTEM-7 PROGRAM, PROCEED AS FOLLOWS:

(1) RUN U-ZERO TAPE (LOAD UNIT ADDRESS = X'0000')

U-ZERO, the tape to IPL the computer, is a small, blue punch tape kept right by the computer; put Address switches on 0000 (Addresses are control switches on front of computer; there are 4 Address switches, thus each Address switch is set on 0, as indicated by the four zeros in step (1), above.

(2) LOAD IPL PROGRAM FROM DISK (LOAD UNIT ADDRESS = X'0002')

TPL denotes "Initial Program Load". Leave the first 3 Address switches on zero, move the right hand Address switch to setting of 2.

\*\*\* IPOO A ENTER CONTROL STATEMENT

the above is a statement that the computer sends back to you after you have done step (2).

(3) CYCLE HOST ATTACH SWITCH TO (ENABLE AND IPL) AND THEN TO (ENABLE) WHERE IT MUST REMAIN FOR THE REMAINDER OF PROGRAM EXECUTION.

the Host attach switch is another control switch on the front of the computer; switch it to "Off" (that's down), then up to "Enable and IPL" and back to center position, which is "Enable"; it must stay on "Enable" all the time you're transferring data from Sys.-7 to Sys.-370 - this is done in order to establish a linkage with the System-370.

(4) SET DISK PROGRAM "DATA SET NAME" BY FOLLOWING R(EFER) STATEMENT:

step (4) tells you to type an "R", that is, "Reference Statement", on the control typewriter. The statement to be typed, is as follows, below (be sure to leave a space between the "R" and the "J"):

R JOBLIB, F2, PCMUSER

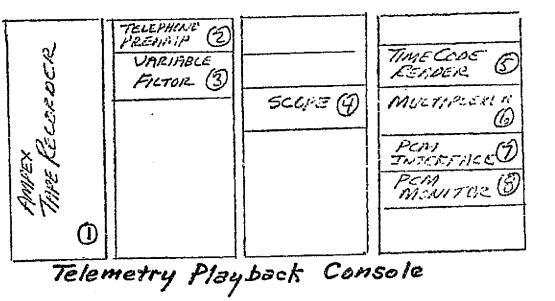
(5) L(OAD) PCM PROGRAM INTO CORE BY FOLLOWING L(OAD) STATEMENT:

after typing the statement of step (4)'s instruction, execute step (5) by typing the following statement, below. Leave a space between "L" and "P".

L PCMO1B

1

THE SYSTEM-7 IS NOW PREPARED TO ACCEPT LINKUP WITH THE SYSTEM-370 AND WILL REMAIN IN A WAIT STATE UNTIL PMIST PROGRAM IS EXECUTED BY THE SYSTEM-370.



1817 SHUCHEONIZE @

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

- 1 LOND YRUN
- @ TURN ON
- (3) TURN ON [SETTING @ HPHOS 250]
- 9 THEN ON TIMENTS LEVEL MONTON ?

  SET 3.5 UFF MAX

  2.5 UPP NAM

  2.5 UPP NAM
- 5 TURN ON SET RGD TIMES

  SYNC | JEMAN | COMES | COMES | PRINCE TIME

- (6) PWR ON 16-B17 [2]
- 7 Pur OU
- 1 PUR ON WORD 159
- 9 Pur ON

  BW = . 1

  Center Deviation Meter

4 PRESS TO RESET

| STMT     |         | SOURCE STATEMENT                        | DO   | S ASM/7        | (360         | DA-TX-011) V1M2 | 12/10/74 |
|----------|---------|---|--|----------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|
| 2        | क्षेत्र | PCM010 PROGRAM SPECIFICAT               |  |                |              |                 | 00000030 |
| 3        | 46:     | PURPOSE: INPUT (MFMR) OR                |  |                |              |                 | 00000040 |
| •        | عمة     | (A OR B), DETERM                        |  |                |              |                 | 00009050 |
| 5        | **      | PROPER SEQUENCE                         |  |                |              |                 | 00000000 |
| 6        | *       | TRANSFER TOGGLED                        |  |                |              |                 | 00000070 |
| 7        |         | FLAG IS PRESENT,                        |  | GHAL (F        | ND-OF-FILE)  | WHEN            | 00000080 |
| 8<br>9   | *       | (VALID-DATA-FLAG)                       | DKO52*                                       |                |              |                 | 00000090 |
| 10       |         |   |  |                |              |                 | 00000110 |
| 11       |         | BUFFER FORMAT:                          |  |                |              |                 | 00000120 |
| 12       |         | SOLI EIL LEIGHALA                       |  |                |              |                 | 00000130 |
| 13       | rk      | HEADER (8-WORDS)                        | DISP   | (0000)         | CODE ដូចឧប   | (0000) DATA     | 00000140 |
| 14       |         | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |  |                |              | (FFFF) EOF      | 00000150 |
| 15       |         |   |  |                |              | (EEEE) EOJ      | 00000160 |
| 16       |         |   |  |                | BLANK        |                 | 00000170 |
| 17       | 24      |   |  | (0002)         | LOGID 2-CHA  | ARS (EBCDIC)    | 00000180 |
| 18       | *       |   |  | (0003)         | LOGID 2-CHA  | RS (EBCDIC)     | 00000190 |
| 19       | *       |   |  | (0004)         | TIME-WORD1   |                 | 00000500 |
| 20       | *       |   |  | (0005)         | TIME-WORD2   |                 | 00000210 |
| 21       |         |   |  | 100061         | TIME-WORD3   | (QUEUE XFR)     | 00000220 |
| 22       |         |   |  | (0007)         | BLANK        |                 | 00000230 |
| 23       |         |   |  |                |              |                 | 00000240 |
| 24       |         | FRAME NUMBER (1)                        |  | 100081         | SYNCI        |                 | 00000250 |
| 25       |         |   |  | (00003)        | SYNC2        |                 | 00000260 |
| 26       |         | DATA11 (30 WORDS                        | <b>;                                    </b> | (0010)         | DATA         |                 | 00000270 |
| 27       |         |   |  | THOU           |              |                 | 00000280 |
| 28       |         |   |  | (0039)         | DATA         |                 | 00000290 |
| 29       |         | F 10.                                   |  | 100101         | 5.501 1055 6 |                 | 00000300 |
| 30       | 常       | FID1                                    |  | (0040)         | DIOL (FID (  | CHK, SET TYPE)  | 00000310 |
| 31       |         | DATA12 (127 WORD                        |  | 100411         | DATA         |                 | 00000320 |
| 32<br>33 |         | DATALZ TIZT WURL                        | 1 6  | (0041)<br>THRU | UATA         |                 | 00000330 |
| 33<br>34 |         |   |  | (0167)         | DATA         |                 | 00000350 |
| -        | ~<br>*  |   |  | COTOL          | DAIA         |                 | 00000350 |
| 36       |         | FRAME NUMBER (2)                        |  | (0158)         | THRU (0169)  | SYNC (TIME CHK) | -        |

#### EXAMPLE OF PRINTOUT FROM CONTROL TYPEWRITER - PMIS DATA RUN

The following System-7 messages will be executed by the System-7 when the System-370/System-7 linkup occurs, as indicated by the statement "S370 is ready to accept data". Responses typed by the operator on the control typewriter are indicated by enclosure in a box.

```
are indicated by enclosure in a box.
*** IPOO A ENTER CONTROL STATEMENT
R JOBLIB, F2,, PCMUSER
L PCM01B
S370 IS READY TO ACCEPT DATA
ENTER OPTIONS BY TYPEWRITER (REQUEST):
REQ (LOG) TO ENTER LOG-ID WORD THEN (OSC) OR (RUN).
REQ (OSC) TO RUN SIMULATED PCM DATA.
REQ (RUN) TO RUN PCM DATA.
REQ (EOF) MARK FILE AND IGNORE DATA.
                                       THIS IS NORMALLY
          AUTOMATIC BY VALID-DATA-FLAG DROP.
REQ (EOJ) TO SIGNAL TERMINATE JOB.
NOTE--NEW FILES MAY BE OPENED BY (LOG)/(OSC) OR (RUN) REQUESTS
AFTER AN (EOF) REQUEST.
OR1: LOG
ENTER 4-DIGIT (HEX) LOGBOOK(ID) WORD
P019
REQUEST (OSC) OR (RUN) TO PREP FOR PCM DATA
OAL RUN
ENTER PCM DATA
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
                                         see following page, "Notes on
                                         Control Typewriter Printout -
           overflow occurred
                                         PMIS Data Run"
                         job was started again at selected place on tape
ORI: RUN -
ENTER PCM DATA
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
ORI: EOJ | - 2 end of last tape; end of job was requested
```

S7/S370 LINK TERMINATED

#### NOTES ON CONTROL TYPEWRITER PRINTOUT - PMIS DATA RUN

#### Explanation of Terms

LOG ID = name of the tape (4-digit word). The first digit must be either "P" or "M" in order for the computer to recognize data as being either PMIS or MFMR data.

OSC = running oscillator to de-bug tape.

PCM = pulse code modulation.

VDC = Test Id. number (name of file). The Test Id. is the "valid data" code, or word.

EOF = end of file.

EOJ = end of job.

#### Overflow |

When overflow occurs, as it did during the processing of PMIS tape P019 (indicated by arrow on "Example of Printout from Control Typewriter - PMIS Data Run" on the previous page), determination of where to re-start the job is made by: counting EOF's; and, by checking the time on the time code reader and the time code on the log. The tape is then backed up to the selected point, and the job is started again.

Although whole files are not lost prior to overflow (all files are lost afterward), it is possible to lose 25 data cycles, spread throughout the files, out of the job. There are 640 words per data cycle.

When data overflows: a bell rings; EOF messages cease to print out; and, the control typewriter skips lines where the messages would have been.

#### Valid-Data-Flag Drop

The twenty-second word of each PCM data cy la is the "valid data word" (VDC). The high-order bit of this word is the "Valid-Data-Flag". The valid-data-flag is one (1) during each file and is zero (0) between files.

The System-7 program monitors the valid-data-flag and executes an end-of-file procedure each time the valid-data-flag drops, i.e., goes from 1 to 0. The PMIS 1 and MFMR 1 programs also monitor the value of the entire valid-data-word; in case the System-7 fails to execute an end-of-file procedure any time the VDC changes, the PMIS 1 and MFMR 1 programs will do so.

# PMIS 1 PROGRAM CARD SETUP

| The P<br>System-370 | MIS 1 program i                         | s executed 1   | by runnin | g the fol     | Lowi  | ng setup o    | n the                                   |           |               |
|---------------------|---|--|-----------|---------------|-------|---------------|---|-----------|---------------|
| 62.                 |   |  |           |               |       |               |   |           | 8.            |
| /*                  |   |  |           | • 3.7 955     | A     |               |   | 1         | 7             |
| DUMP                | (dob step-                              |  |           |               | 1     | the the state | - W                                     |           | ~             |
| AND EACH EN         | 103H (Job                               | -Step - Dis  |           |               | 72    | e na prom     | MAT.                                    | EAST.     |               |
| <b>3.2</b> 5 m      |   |  |           | 100           |       |               |   | A Section |               |
| 361.96              | 67 <b>.4</b> 7                          | 365.57 -   | 64.07     | "7            | I 4   | OT card       | innal i                                 | n PMIS    | '<br>'        |
| ZZ EMÉCTÉN          | 103B (PMIS                              | 2 program -  | optional  | in PMIS       | 1)    | card - w      | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 1         | 2.            |
|                     | V. 300                                  | A CAMPA  | 1 A C     | 1251.241      |       |               |   | 12415     |               |
|                     |   | 1.1  |           |               |       | 12.4          |   |           |               |
|                     | 3                                       | Harris Ha | Disk Add  | iress Ca      | rd    | (optiona      | 1)                                      | /         | 0.            |
| DENER E             | MOSA (PMIS                              | (1)  |           |               |       |               |   | 4         | 7             |
| FOTERT              | 0000011 <b>(option</b><br>375001-DE2001 | <i>al)</i><br>.1.0.09000.:   | ממפנט     |               |       |               |   |           | <i>3</i> .    |
|                     | NAME . 11111111                         | . I General  | n iz u u  |               |       | * • 778 *4    | 1.53                                    |           | ,             |
| /*                  | ĈYC281•И°335°                           | **   |           |               |       | * 1 % 3       |   |           | 6             |
| . 27 PAUTE          | भ्लाभिक्त क्षत्रहरूले व                 | N 935  |           |               |       |               |   |           | <b>;</b><br>4 |
|                     | 243035-X.501.                           |  |           |               |       |               |   |           | 3             |
|                     | 775031, /*206*                          |  |           |               |       |               |   |           | 2             |
| ZZ J∏R F<br>·       | MIDI CHOPER:41                          | 00.P.14305;  | PMT3:     |               |       |               |   |           | Ź.            |
| LOG NO              | JOB NAME                                | PMIS 1   | -         | <b>∂</b> D FU | IND _ | 14305         | w.o                                     | PMIS 1    |               |
| REQUESTOR_          | Caarar                                  |  |           | 7 cc _        | 4     | 100 BE        | GIN                                     |           |               |
| DATE                | TIME                                    |  |           |               |       | E1            |   |           |               |
| TAPE DR.            |   | AME & DATE CRE   |           |               | w     |               |   | VOLSER N  | 1Ü.           |
| 280                 |   |  |           |               |       |               | 335                                     | DREDO     | 1             |
| 281                 |   |  |           |               |       |               |   |           |               |
| 282                 |   |  |           |               |       |               |   |           |               |
| 283                 |   |  |           |               |       |               |   |           |               |
| PUNCH               |   | 2701 SEL   |           |               | REAL  | ALLOCATION    | '                                       |           |               |
| FORMS 1             | 2 4                                     |  | COMMENTS  | Suste         | m     | - 7 T-        | C                                       |           |               |
| SPECIAL             |   |  |           | 9             | _     | - / //a       | nst                                     | er        |               |
| CARRIAGE TA         | PE                                      |  | RUI       | r In          | Fo    | -7 Tra        | nd .                                    | 950 Rev.  | 8.74          |
|                     |   | ,  | 14.2      |               |       | -             |   | 330 1164, |               |

#### PMIS 1 FROGRAM CARD SETUP & PROGRAM OPTIONS

#### PMIS 1 Program Card Setup

#### 1. <u>Phase 1</u>

The example of a "PMIS 1 Program Card Setup" given on the previous page actually includes three separate programs, PMIS 1, PMIS 2, and Job-Step Disk-Dump, all executed by the PMIS 1 program setup. When the three programs are thus used, PMIS 1, PMIS 2, and Job-Step Disk-Dump are the first, second, and third phases, respectively, of a single job.

By removing the PMIS 2 cards numbered 12, 13, and 14, PMIS 1 can be run as a separate job.

#### 2. Phase 2

PMIS 2 may also be run singly, by choice. However, if certain values mus: be changed in PMIS 2 data run previously, there is no option; PMIS 2 <u>must</u> be executed as a separate job (see PMIS 2 writeup and card setup).

#### 3. Job-Step Disk-Dump

When PMIS 2 (or PMIS 1, if PMIS 2 was not included in the job setup) has processed all of the data on the disk, control is turned over to Job-Step Disk-Dump (cards #15 and #16). Job-Step Disk-Dump prints all of the data cycles that were dumped into the disk by PMIS 1.

This job step also computes the amount of run time for the entire program and prints this time on the SYSLOG and on the printer, thus must be included in all foreground PMIS and MFMR programs. Disk Dump dumps the disk only if it is enabled by following the // EXEC EMO3H card (#15) with the dump card (#16). If no dump is desired, follow the // EXEC EMO3H with the /\* card (#17).

#### Optional Control Cards - PMIS 1 (First Phase)

1. Card No. 8, the UPSI card, is optional. It contains a string of eight binary digits.

The binary value of the seven low-order bits of this string is the number of data cycles which will be dumped onto the disk each time a new Test Id. is established, i.e., the number of data cycles dumped per file. Note: the last data cycle of each file (Test) is not under the control of the // UPSI card and is always placed (dumped) on the disk.

The high-order bit is a flag to determine whether or not the diagnostic is to be printed from PMIS 1 (Phase 1 of the example, "PMIS 1 Program Card Setup"). If the high-order UPSI bit is 1, the full printout is obtained; if the high-order bit is zero, or if there is no UPSI card, Phase 1 printout is suppressed.

page P1.2

#### PMIS 1 PROGRAM CARD SETUP & PROGRAM OPTIONS

#### Optional Control Cards - PMIS (First Phase), continued

2. Card 10, "Disk Address" card, must be used with great caution. Its misuse can destroy all data on the disk, since it updates, i.e., changes the disk directory. On the card shown in the PMIS I program setup, each word has the value "99", which is the starting address. This initializes the disk and causes it to start loading data at the beginning of the disk file.

Format of Disk Address Card (when used in PMIS 1): 3I10.

- a. First word, HIGHON: the highest disk address that PMIS 1 or MFMR 1 has operated on up to a given instant;
- b. Second word, HIGHOFF: the highest disk address that PMIS 2 or MFMR 2 has operated on up to the same given instant;
- c. Third word, J $\phi$ BEND: the highest disk address that the last PMIS I or MFMR I job has operated on up to the time it was terminated.

Note: the disk control is set up such that both PMIS 1 and PMIS 2 can operate simultaneously in different partitions of the computer. And, if PMIS 1 is in process of executing while PMIS 2 is also in the process of executing, then PMIS 2 has to know exactly where PMIS 1 is. Three variables are transmitted through the disk so that these two programs can communicate with one another; these variables are HIGHON, HIGHOFF, and JOBEND.

#### Optional Control Cards - PMIS 2 (Second Phase)

3. Cards numbered 12 and 13, the "// EXEC EMO3B" and the "T1 and ΔΤ" cards, respectively, are optional in the PMIS 1 program. Inclusion of these cards causes the PMIS 2 program to be executed in the PMIS 1 program (see example of PMIS 1 program card setup). However, the T1 and ΔT card is optional, and it can be included only if the values of T1 and ΔT are known prior to execution of the job. If omitted, the values used will be those that were used the last time the PMIS 2 program was executed.

Format of T1 and  $\Delta$ T Data Card: 4F10.4. Words are: T1 vertical;  $\Delta$ T vertical; T1 horizontal; and,  $\Delta$ T horizontal, respectively.

If it should later become necessary to change the values of T1 and  $\Delta T$  in data that were run previously, this is done by re-running PMIS 2 as a single phase (see PMIS 2 writeup).

#### PMIS 2 PROGRAM

When the EOJ instruction is issued at the System-7 terminal, the linkage between the System-370 and the System-7 is terminated, and program PMIS 1 (the first phase of the job) ends and turns control over to the second phase (PMIS 2 program).

PMIS 2 retrieves the raw data placed on disk DRZJO1 by PMIS 1 and computes the engineering units; it then places these results on the disk, prints them out, and punches a card for each file (Test). These cards are referred to as "PMIS 2 cards" (see example).

The "PMIS 2 card" will be used in the PMIS 3 program (see example of PMIS 3 program card setup).

|        | Data Address | Salan address of | e addres | 1st word of file) |          | Boom Doottion      |                                  |            |                  | Valid Data Word | 40       | (rest ra) |         |             | 1,     | rog ro (A rormar) | Þ        |              |     |          |             | Start Time |              |    |   |          |    |         |            |     | Ston Time | מנסלה דדווונ |              |    |       |     |     |   | The comment of the | oncorrected and | Brightness |            | Temp vert    | E                |                  |              |          |                  |                   |   | Uncorrected Sky | Rrichtness       | Ó        | Temp Horiz | 9             | (4)           |            |     |     |            |     |     |   |                        |   |
|--------|--------------|------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|---------|-------------|--------|-------------------|----------|--------------|-----|----------|-------------|------------|--------------|----|---|----------|----|---------|------------|-----|-----------|--------------|--------------|----|-------|-----|-----|---|--------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------|------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|----------|------------|---------------|---------------|------------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|---|------------------------|---|
|        | -            | 36               | <b>₹</b> | 3.5               | <u> </u> |                    | ^                                | 22         |                  |                 | <u>~</u> | 31        |         | F           | ^<br>T | O O               |          |              | 11  | <u>্</u> | M           | 5.3        |              | í  |   | <b>)</b> | ſ, | -<br>(₹ | <u>-</u>   | ė.  | ^<br>///  | 12 :         | Se           | ē. | \<br> | -   | ) , | Ê | ā.                 | = 14<br>= 15    | ^<br>[]    | ) ž        | F            |                  | Ţ                | y কু         | ٢        | <u>.</u><br>तः , |                   | ন | 1,              | <u>^</u> =1      | Ē.       | <u>=</u>   | F             | 7             | 3          |     |     |            |     |     | _ |                        | • |
| D<br>1 | ?            | 0 0              | 0 1      | ) D               | <u>.</u> | D О<br>9 но<br>1 i | 0                                | 0 (<br>''' | )<br>)<br>)<br>) | 1 15            | 0<br>15  | 0         |         | G 0         |        | 27                | 0 (0<br> | ) ()<br>4 :: | 0   | 0<br>n:  | D (<br>28 2 | 6 (<br>0 1 | ) ()<br>) 11 | 0  |   | 0<br>14  | -  | •       | ŋ (<br>v ; |     | ) (1<br>1 | )<br>  1     | ) ()<br>) 4: |    | 0 (   |     | 0   | 0 | 0<br>11            | i<br>G          | )          | 0          | 9<br>5±<br>1 | 0 {<br>ss  <br>1 | ]<br>. 5;<br>[ ] | 0<br>sa<br>1 | 0<br>59: | (0 e             | ) ()<br>• E?<br>[ | 1 | <b>)</b> (      | 0 0<br>5 '4<br>1 | 0        | 0          | 0 (<br>1 :    | ]<br>i.       | 1          | 0 ! | 0 ( | D ()       | 0   | 0 7 | 0 | []<br>e <sub>j</sub> , |   |
| 2      | 2            | 2 2              | . ;      | ? 2               | 2        | 2 2                | 2                                |            | 2                | ?               | 2        | 2         | 2 :     | 2 2         | 2      | 2                 | 2 :      | ? ?          | 2   | 2        | 2 :         | 2          | 2            | 2  | ? | 2        | 2  | 2       | 2 :        | 2 2 | 2 2       | 2            | ?            | 2  | 2 :   | 2 2 | 2   |   | į                  | 2 2             | 2 2        | 2          | 2            | 2 2              | 2 2              | 2            | 2        | 2 :              | 2 2               | 2 | 2               | 2                |          | 2          | 2 .           | ? 2           | 2          | 2   | 2 : | 2 7        | ?   | 2   | 2 | ?                      |   |
| 3      | 3            | 3                | 3        | 3                 | 3        | 3 3                | 3                                | 3          | 3 (              | 1               | 3        | 3         | 3       | 13          | 3      | 3                 | 3 3      | 3 3          | 3   | 3        | 3           | 3 ;        | 3            | 3  | 3 |          | 3  | 3       | 3          | 3.  | 3         | 3            |              | 3  |       | 1   | }   | j | 3                  | 3               | 1          | 2          | 3            | 3 :              | 3                | Ì            | 3        | 3                | 3                 | 3 | 3               | 3 3              | 3        | 3          | 3 :           | 3 3           |            | 3   | 3   | 3 3        | 3   | ĵ   | 3 | 3                      |   |
| 4      | 4            | 4 4              | 4        | 1 4               | 4        | 4 4                | 4                                | 4.         | 1 :              | 1.1             | 4        | •         | d .     | 4 4         | 1 4    | 4                 | 4 4      | 1 4          | 4   | 4        | 4 -         | 4          | 1 4          | į  | 4 | á        | Ą  | 4       | 4          | 1 4 | 4 4       | 4            | 4            | 4  | 4     | 1 4 | 4   | 4 | 1                  | 4 -             | •          | 4          | 4            | 4                | 1 ;              | 4            | \$       | 4                | 1 4               | 4 | 4               | 1 4              | 4        | 4          | 4             | 1 4           | 4          | 4   | 4   | 4 6        | 1 4 | 4   | 4 | Ą                      |   |
| 5      | 5            | 5 5              | ĵ        | 5                 | 5        | 5 5                | 5                                | 5          | 5 3              | j ',            |          |           | j       | 5 !         | i 5    | 5                 | 5 9      | 5 5          | 5   | Ę        | 5           | į          | ) 5          | 5, | 5 | 5        | 5  | 5       | 5          | •   | :         | . 5          | 5            | 5  | 5     | 5 : | 5 5 | 5 | 5                  |                 | Ę :        | . 5        | 3            | 1                | j                |              | ŝ        | 5                | <u> </u>          | 5 | 5               | 5 5              | 5        | 5          | ,<br>         | 5 5           | 5          | 5   | 5   | 5 !        | 5 5 | 5   | 5 | 5                      |   |
| £.     | ů            | :                | 5        | 6 6               | 5        | į                  | 6                                | 6          | G (              | 5 6             | 6        | 6         | 6       | G (         | 3 6    | 6                 | 5 6      | Ü            | ; 6 | Ŗ        | 5           | 6 1        | 6 6          | Ç  | 8 | G        | 6  | 6       | 3          | ĝ l | Ç f       | ל ו          | ; F          | 5  | G     | 5 1 | . 0 | Ġ | S                  | G               | ; ;        | 6 6        |              | 5 <u> </u>       | 5 E              | 6            | 3        | ر<br>و           | 6 6               | 6 | 6               | 6 E              | ٦        | 6          | <u>ک</u><br>و | 6 G           | 6          | 6   | 6   | <b>6</b> ! | ; 6 | 6   | 5 | 6                      |   |
| 7      | 7            | 7 7              | 7        | i I               | 7        | 1 1                | 1                                | 7          | 1                | 17              | 1        | 7         | 7       | 7           | 7      | 1                 | 1        | 17           | 1 7 | 7        | 7           | 7          | 7 7          | 7  | 7 | 7        | 7  | 7       | 7          | 1   | 7 7       | 1            | 17           | 1  | 1     | 1   | 7 7 | 1 | 7                  | 7               | 7          | 1          | 7            | 7                | - I              | k            | 7        | 1                | 1                 | 7 | 7               | 11               | 7        | 1          | 1             | $\frac{1}{1}$ | 7          | 7   | 7   | 1          | 17  | 1   | 7 | 1                      |   |
| 3      | 8            | 8 8              | 8 8      | 8 8               | P        | 8 8                | 8                                | 8          | 3 1              | 8 8             | 8        |           | 8       | 8 8         | 8 8    | 8                 | 8        | 8 1          | 8 8 | 8        | 8           | 8 1        | B F          | 3  | 8 | į        | 8  | R       | 9          | 8 : | 3 9       | 8 8          | 8 8          | 8  |       | 8 1 | 3   | 8 | 8                  | 9               | 8 (        | 8 8        | 8            | 8                | 8 8              | 3 8          | 3        | 9                | ą                 | 8 | 8               | 8 8              | 5        | 8          | 8             | 8 8           | 8          | 8   | 8   | 8          | 8 9 | 8   | 8 | 8                      |   |
| 9      | 9            | g g<br>3 4       | 9 9      | 9 9               | 9        | 9 9                | 3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>11<br>5 | g<br>12    | 9 !              | 3 4<br>4 15     | 9        | 9         | 9<br>18 | 9 !<br>13 : | 9 9    | 9 22              | 9 !      | 9 (          | 9 9 | 27       | 9<br>;a:    | g :        | 9 5          | 3  | , | 9        | 9  | 9       | 37         | 2 ! | 9 :       | 3 9          | 3 9          | 43 | 9     | 9 : | 9 9 | 9 | 49                 | <b>п</b><br>14  | 9 <u>1</u> | }<br> 7 53 | 9            | 9<br>55 :        | 9 9              | 9 9<br>7 58  | 9        | 60 t             | 9 9<br>81 61      | 9 | 9<br>61         | g (              | 9<br>603 | ·e         | 98.           | 9 9           | ! <u>5</u> | 9   | 9.4 | 9 !        | 9 9 | ) G | 9 | 9                      |   |

"PMIS 2 CARD" OUTPUT BY PMIS 2 PROGRAM

Note: the Log Id., above, is the name of the tape. The first digit must be either "P" or "M" in order for the computer to recognize data as being either PMIS or MFMR data. The Valid Data Word (or Valid Data Code, VDC) is the Test Id. number (name of file).

#### PMIS 2 PROGRAM

When PMIS 2 has processed all of the data on the disk, control is turned over to Job-Step Disk-Dump. This is the last job step of the three-phase job illustrated by the PMIS 1 Program Card Setup. Job-Step Disk-Dump prints all of the data cycles that were dumped into the disk by PMIS 1.

Note: the last data cycle of each file (Test) is not under the control of the // UPSI card and is always placed on the disk.

Job-Step Disk-Dump is described in "PMIS 1 Program Card Setup & Program Options" under "PMIS 1 Program Card Setup".

#### PMIS 2 PROGRAM - USAGE AS SINGLE-PHASE JOB

Whenever it becomes necessary to re-run PMIS 2 program at a later time with new values of Tl and AT, PMIS 2 must be executed as a single-phase job.

The PMIS 2 program card setup may include or omit optional control cards as follows:

- 1. as Phase 2 of a three-phase job setup. For optional inclusion in this setup, as shown in "PMIS 1 Program Card Setup":
  - a. Il and AT card (if such values are known prior to program execution).
- 2. as a separate, single-phase job to obtain PMIS 2 data not previously run (where the Test, or file, has been processed by PMIS 1, and PMIS 2 program was not included in the job setup). Optional inclusion in this setup, as shown in "PMIS 2 Program Card Setup":
  - a. Tl and AT Card;
  - b. Disk Address Card, 2IIO format
- 3. as a separate, single-phase job to change existing PMIS 2 data by re-running it with new values of T1 and ΔT. Inclusion in this setup, as shown in "PMIS 2 Program Card Setup", is not optional. It is:
  - a. mandatory that the T1 and  $\Delta T$  card, with new, changed values of T1 and  $\Delta T$ , be included in setup;
  - b. mandatory that the Disk Address card, 2110 format, be included in the setup.

# PMIS 2 PROGRAM CARD SETUP

|                                       |  |                        | on the Syst               |                                       | race,          | erugre-        | рияве јор                    | by run           | -<br>-<br>-                     |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| 15-                                   | ······································ |                        |                           |                                       |                |                |                              |                  |                                 |
| / 1. <u>Mar</u>                       |  |                        | 2 as single<br>single-pha | e-phase pr                            | ogram :        | re-run         |                              | values           | <u>t</u><br>of T1 & ΔT.         |
| 351.<br>1. <u>Mar</u><br>2. <u>Op</u> | 96<br>ndatory<br>tional                | 67,47<br>in PMIS 2     | 365.57                    | -64.07<br>e-phase pi                  | ogram          | I''            | $1$ and $\Delta T$           | Card"            | of T1 & AT.                     |
| ,                                     | 1 - T<br>T \$Y\$00                     |                        | 1.0.03000                 | . 00800                               |                |                |                              |                  | y symmetry Should show the same |
| 人名加莱<br>人名森勒                          |  |                        | y maan ary : a            | -                                     |                | ·              | * 976                        | 7001<br>-        | e cade a promote and            |
|                                       |  | pezdoi di<br>oper,4100 | N 335<br>D.P.14305#I      | FMISE                                 | •              | v              | ann anns Ingalitärjän (d. 19 | -<br>            | and the second                  |
| LOG NO.                               | t                                      | JOB NAME _             | PMIS 2                    | ·                                     | - <b>(P</b> /D | FUND _         | 14305                        | w.o <del>_</del> | PMIS 2                          |
|                                       |  |                        |                           |                                       | (              | cc <u>4/</u> 6 | 20 E                         | EGIN             |                                 |
| DATE                                  |  | TIME                   | APPF                      | ROX RUN TIM                           | E              |                | 1                            | ND               |                                 |
| TAPE DR.                              |  | TAPE NA                | ME & DATE CR              | REATED                                |                | W              | TAPE LOC.                    | DISK             | VOLSER NO.                      |
| 280                                   |  |                        |                           |                                       |                |                |                              | 335              | DRZOOL                          |
| 281                                   |  |                        |                           |                                       |                |                |                              |                  |                                 |
| 282                                   |  |                        |                           |                                       |                |                |                              |                  |                                 |
| 283                                   |  |                        |                           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                |                |                              |                  |                                 |
| PUNCH                                 |  |                        | 2701 SEL                  |                                       |                | REAL           | ALLOCATION                   | I                |                                 |
| FORMS 1                               | L                                      |                        |                           | COMMENTS                              |                |                |                              |                  | 054 5 5 5                       |
| CARRIAGE T                            | AFE                                    |                        |                           | - [                                   |                |                |                              |                  | 950 Rev. 8-7-                   |

PMIS 2 PROGRAM - SETUP FOR SEPARATE, SINGLE-PHASE JOB

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### PMIS 2 PROGRAM - USAGE AS SINGLE-PHASE JOB

#### PMIS 2 Card Setup. Control Cards

When the PMIS 2 program must be re-run with values of T1 and  $\Delta T$  that are different from those used previously on a particular set of files (Tests):

- a. the PMIS 2 program must be executed as a separate job;
- b. a TI and  $\Delta T$  card punched with the new values of TI and  $\Delta T$  must be included in the card setup; and,
- c. a Disk Address card punched in the 2I10 format must be included in the card setup.

#### 1. Tl and AT Card

Card Format: 4F10.4.

Words are: T1 vertical; AT vertical; T1 horizontal; and, AT horizontal, respectively.

#### 2. Disk Address Card

The disk address card is used to tell the program what values of HIGH $\phi$ FF and J $\phi$ BEND to use for this run. Unlike the Disk Address card used in PMIS 1, the 2I10 format card used in PMIS 2 overrides the disk directory instead of updating it.

Format (when used in PMTS 2 program): 2110. Words: HIGH $\phi$ FF; and, J $\phi$ BEND, respectively.

- a. The first word, HIGHOFF, is -1+ the disk address of the first file to be recomputed. HIGHOFF is the highest address which PMIS 2 or MFMR 2 has operated on up to that time.
- b. The second word, JØBEND, is 149+ the disk address of the last file to be recomputed. JØBEND is the highest disk address PMIS 1 or MFMR 1 has operated on at the time the last job was ended.

Note: if PMIS 2 encounters MFMR data, such data are bypassel. Disk directory usage and the usage of HIGHON and HIGHOFF values proceed as if these data had been used.

# NOTES ON CONVERSION TO ENGINEERING UNITS IN THE PMIS 2 PROGRAM

#### HOUSEKEEPING DATA

PMIS 2 converts the housekeeping data to engineering units by means of a table-look-up subroutine that performs linear interpolation between the closest two points. These tables are derived from tables A, B, C, D, E, and F for PMIS Temperature Calibration as per TMI353, Appendix K, pages 1-4.

#### UNCORRECTED SKY BRIGHTNESS TEMPERATURE, T'B

The uncorrected sky brightness temperature is computed according to the formula:

$$T_B = T_1 + \Delta T \frac{\overline{C}_A - \overline{C}_B}{\overline{C}_C - \overline{C}_B}$$
,

where:

 $T_1$  and  $\Delta T$  are the Y intercept and slope provided on the  $T_1$ ,  $\Delta T$  card;

 $\overline{C}_A$  is the average value of the counts when the radiometer is in the operate mode;

TB is the average of the base line counts; and,

 $\overline{\textbf{C}}_{\textbf{C}}$  is the average of the calibrate counts.

#### STANDARD DEVIATION OF THE UNCORRECTED SKY BRIGHTNESS TEMPERATURE, $\sigma_{\mathbf{T}}$

The standard deviation of the uncorrected sky brightness temperature is computed according to the formula:

$$\sigma_{\rm T} = \frac{\left|\Delta {\rm T}\right|}{\left(\overline{c}_{\rm C} - \overline{c}_{\rm B}\right)^2} \sqrt{\left(\overline{c}_{\rm C} - \overline{c}_{\rm B}\right)^2 \, \sigma_{\rm A}^2 + \left(\overline{c}_{\rm A} - \overline{c}_{\rm C}\right)^2 \, \sigma_{\rm B}^2 + \left(\overline{c}_{\rm A} - \overline{c}_{\rm B}\right)^2 \, \sigma_{\rm C}^2} \ ,$$

where:

 $\sigma_A$  = standard deviation of data counts;

 $\sigma_{B}$  = standard deviation of baseline counts; and,

 $\sigma_C$  = standard deviation of calibrate counts.

# NOTES ON CONVERSION TO ENGINEERING UNITS IN THE PMIS 2 PROGRAM

cont'd

#### STANDARD DEVIATION OF THE UNCORRECTED SKY BRIGHTNESS TEMPERATURE, $\sigma_{\mathrm{T}}$

A standard deviation of zero in any of the data is an indicator of hardware trouble. Therefore, if  $\sigma_A$ ,  $\sigma_B$ , or  $\sigma_C$  is zero,  $\sigma_T$  is flagged by changing its sign. A negative value of  $\sigma_T$  is thus an indicator of bad data; and, since this sign propagates through all subsequent calculations of antenna loss and radome loss, it automatically flags these calculations also.

#### SKYTEMP PROGRAM

Before the antenna loss program (PMIS 3) can be executed, it is necessary to run program SKYTEMP with meteorological data taken on the same day as that of the PMIS data.

The input data cards for SKYTEMP are of two types: (1) the header card; and (2) pressure, temperature, and dew point (PTD) cards.

The Header Card, followed by the PTD cards, must fit the following formats:

# INCREMENT ARDS the PTD card. For example, the

80 COLUMN PUNCH CARD FORMAT

#### SKYTEMP header card

PTD

Card format: 3E12.1,3X,5A4

The Log Id. word in the header card must be the same as the Log Id. word on the first data tape for that date, i.e., for the first data tape to be associated with the particular meteorological data.

The sky temperature may be computed at any number of frequencies by specifying the start frequency, the frequency increment, and the stop frequency. If only one frequency is desired, ensure that stop frequency value is smaller than that for start frequency by leaving stop frequency blank (see header cards in example of SKYTEMP program setup); increment field may also be left blank.

#### 2). PTD Data Cards

Card format: 3F10.1.

Wherever dew point data are missing, -99.0 should be punched in that field of the PTD data card(s). (See PTD cards in example of SKY-TEMP program card setup.)

page PS.1

#### SKYTEMP PROGRAM CARD SETUP

Any number of these data sets may be stacked with one /\* card separating data sets. Note that two consecutive /\* cards terminates the program.

In order to run program SKYTEMP, execute the following statements on the System-370:

14 End of Job (EOJ)

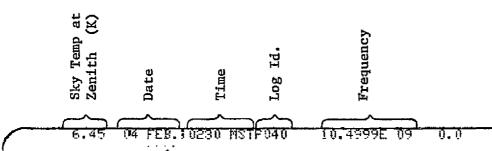
\* End of all files in this Job. (EOF)

| -5P.9 -49.5 -49.7 -49.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.           | -3,4 -3,4 -3,4 -3,4 -3,4 -3,4 -3,4 -3,4  | Sucond<br>First P<br>504 F<br>505 Set | FID card FTD card EB. 10200      | MSTP0    | (1st) (1st)                             | Data  Data  Data                    | Set) Set) |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| P CHEPER 4  | -3,4 -3,4 -3,4 -3,4 -3,4 -3,4 -3,4 -3,4  | Last  Second  First P  Sta Set        | PTD card TD card EB. 10200       | MSTP0    | (1st) (1st)                             | Data Data                           | Set)      |
| POPER 4   | -99.0<br>-99.0<br>-99.0<br>-99.0<br>-99.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7  | Last  Second  First P  Sta Set        | PTD card TD card EB. 10200       | MSTP0    | (1st (1st (1st (1st (1st (1st (1st (1st | Data<br>Data                        | set)      |
| -5P.9 -49.5 -49.7 -49.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.           | -99.0<br>-99.0<br>-29.0<br>-79.9<br>-8.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7   | Last  Second  First P  Sta Set        | PTD card TD card ER. 10200       | MSTP8    | (1st)<br>(1st)<br>(1st)                 | Data<br>Data<br>Data                | set)      |
| -5P.9 -49.5 -49.7 -49.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.9 -9.           | -99.0<br>-99.0<br>-29.0<br>-79.9<br>-8.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7   | Last  Second  First P  Sta Set        | PTD card TD card ER. 10200       | MSTP8    | (1st)<br>(1st)<br>(1st)                 | Data<br>Data<br>Data                | set)      |
| -49.5<br>-49.9<br>-9 PTD da<br>-39.9<br>-39.9<br>-39.9<br>P OFFER-4 | -99.0<br>-22.0<br>eta cards<br>-8.0<br>-7.0<br>rd, Est D   | Sucond<br>First P<br>504 F<br>505 Set | PTD card<br>TD card<br>EB. 10200 | MSTPB    | (157<br>(15)                            | Deta<br>Desta                       | Set)      |
| P COUPER 4  | -23.0<br>eta cards<br>-8.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0 | First P                               | TD card<br>ER. 10200<br>PD FUN   | MSTP8    | (Is)                                    | t Dester                            | set)      |
| P COUPER-4  | 19.9<br>-8.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.0<br>-7.1<br>-7.1<br>-7.1<br>-7.1<br>-7.1<br>-7.1<br>-7.1<br>-7.1   | First P                               | TD card<br>ER. 10200<br>PD FUN   | MSTP8    | (Is)                                    | t Dester                            | Set)      |
| POPER-4   | 7.0<br>72, 7st D<br>1100.F. 1421<br>SKYTE  | First P                               | TD card<br>ER. 10200<br>PD FUN   | MSTP8    | (Is)                                    | t Dester                            | Se +)     |
| POREPER•4   | SKYTE  | PARTEMP                               | <b>@</b> D FUN                   |          | 10                                      | and and                             |           |
| •   |  | : <i>.183</i>                         |                                  |          |   |                                     |           |
| •   |  |                                       | CC                               | 4100     | <b>,</b> , ,                            | GIN                                 |           |
| TIME  |  | ROX RUN TIME                          | -                                |          |   | ND                                  |           |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                               | AME & DATE C   |                                       |                                  | W TAF    | PE LOC.                                 | DISK                                | VOLSE     |
|   |  |                                       |                                  |          |   | DIGK                                |           |
|   |  |                                       |                                  |          |   |                                     |           |
|   |  |                                       |                                  |          |   |                                     |           |
|   |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | **                               |          |   |                                     | *****     |
|   | 2701 SEL   |                                       | Ri                               | EAL ALLO |   | <del></del>                         |           |
| 4   |  | COMMENTS                              |                                  |          |   |                                     |           |
|   |  | _                                     |                                  |          |   |                                     |           |
|   |  | 1                                     |                                  |          |   |                                     | 950 R     |
|   |  |                                       |                                  | COMMENTS | COMMENTS                                | 2701 SEL. REAL ALLOCATION  COMMENTS | COMMENTS  |

#### SKYTEMP PROGRAM

Each time a sky temperature data set is computed, the program punches a card (the "SKYTEMP Card") which is used by PMIS 3 as input data. One SKY-TEMP card is punched for each sounding at each frequency requested. Normally, two soundings, at times spanning the time at which the radiometer measurement was run, are used.

The form of the SKYTEMP card is as follows:



"SKYTEMP CARD" OUTPUT BY SKYTEMP FOR INPUT TO PMIS 3 PROGRAM

Note: the "0.0" punched in card columns 51, 52, and 53, above, has no significance in the PMIS program (the field is still used in the MFMR program, however).

# PMIS 3 ANTENNA LOSS FACTOR - RADOME LOSS FACTOR

PMIS 3 is the program that computes the antenna loss factors and the radome loss factor.

Antenna loss is computed according to the formula:

$$L_{ant} = \frac{T_{ant} - T_{B}}{T_{ant} - T_{sky}}$$
where  $T_{ant} = \frac{T_{8} + T_{9} + 4 T_{10}}{6} + 273.1 \, ^{\circ}$ K,

the average of the six antenna thermistor readings.

 $T'_B$  is the uncorrected sky brightness temperature from PMIS 2 calculations.  $T_{\rm sky}$  is the sky temperature from SKYTEMP.

Radome loss is computed according to the formula:

$$L_{R} = \frac{T^{*}_{BR} - T_{ant} (1 - L_{ant}) - T_{R} L_{ant}}{T_{Skyr} L_{ant} - T_{R} L_{ant}},$$

where:

 $T^{\prime}BR$  is the uncorrected sky brightness temperature from PMIS 2 taken with the radome on;

Tant is as above with radome on; and,

Lant is the value computed above with the radome off.

 $T_{\text{Sky}_{R}}$  is the sky temperature from SKYTEMP at the time of the  $T^{\dagger}_{\text{BR}}$  measurement.

TR is the average of six radome temperatures.

$$T_R = \frac{T_{11} + T_{12} + 4 T_{13}}{6} + 273.1 ^{O} K$$

# PMIS 3 STANDARD DEVIATIONS - ANTENNA LOSS, RADOME LOSS

The standard deviation of the antenna loss is computed according to the formula:

$$\sigma_{LA} = -\frac{L_A \sigma_T^*}{T_{BR} - T_A},$$

where  $\sigma^{\tau}_{\ T}$  is the standard deviation of  $T^{\tau}_{\ BR}.$ 

The standard deviation of the radome loss is computed according to the formula:

$$\sigma_{LR} = \frac{L_R L_A \sigma_T^*}{T_{BR} L_A - T_A (L_A - 1) - T_R},$$

where  $T_{R}$  is the kinetic temperature of the radome.

# PMIS 3 PROGRAM - "RADOME IS OFF" CARD SETUP

| on the Sy                             | stem-370:  | 011 100 15             | run by ex     | cucing        | che            | TOTTOWE  | ng progra                   | zui        |                  |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|
| EO.                                   | J (end of job<br>end of all  | (iles)                 |               |               |                |          |                             |            | 19.              |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 44 386 P44   | L ROMAN REAL PROPERTY. | 4 8 69        |               | 41             |          | ASINE VIE                   | US T       | 4                |
| PMIS<br>RAMULE!                       | 2 card - 3rd<br>Suff   | Bata Set               |               |               |                |          |                             |            | 73               |
| 14560<br>PMI                          | 1 585 P04<br>5 2 card - 2nd  | 0 4 1 16<br>Deta Set   | 1 . t. t.     | 0.133         |                | US UV    | 1) STYCETTE                 | <b>(50</b> | 13.              |
| RADOME                                | and the second s |                        |               | 19 - T        | AL ADVICTOR OF |          |                             |            | 72)              |
| N                                     | .30 04 FEB.: 05  |                        | 10.4999<br>1  | . n9 (        |                | card.    | d SKYT<br>- 0530            | hrs.       | 10.              |
| !/                                    | 45 04 FER. 08<br>1.110<br>22 584 P04   |                        |               | 1             |                | card.    | SKYTE<br>- 0230<br>2937297E | hrs.       | 9.               |
| RADUME                                | IS 2 Card  |                        |               | 7             |                | لميا     |                             |            | $\tau_{\lambda}$ |
| EXEC                                  |  | 11.1.0.03000           |               | 黄沙 一          | T. 2.          |          | 7 18 7                      | Last being | 6                |
| ^ ZZZ MI.RI.<br>ZZZ ĀSSGN             | FNAME.''11111!   |                        |               |               |                | •,;      | 76 <b>1 0 0</b> 1           | •          | 4                |
|                                       | E MOUNT DPZ001<br>PMISS COUPER•41  |                        | 211.33        |               |                |          |                             |            | 7                |
| LOG NO                                | JOB NAME   | PMIS 3                 |               | <b>D</b> D FU | JND _          | 14305    | w.o                         | PMIS.      | 3                |
| REQUESTOR_                            | Cooper   |                        | TEL 383       | cc _          | 41             | 00       | _ BEGIN                     |            |                  |
| DATE                                  | TIME   | APPR                   | OX RUN TIME _ |               |                |          | _ END                       |            |                  |
| TAPE DR.                              | TAPE I   | NAME & DATE CRI        | EATED         |               | w              | TAPE LOC | DISK                        | VOLSE      | R NO.            |
| 280                                   |  |                        |               |               |                |          | 335                         | DRE        | 001              |
| 281                                   |  |                        |               |               |                |          |                             |            |                  |
| 282                                   | _  |                        |               |               | $\Box$         |          |                             |            |                  |
| 283                                   |  |                        |               |               | $\Box$         |          |                             | <b>†</b>   |                  |
| PUNCH                                 |  | 2701 SEL               |               |               | REAL           | ALLOCATI | ON                          |            |                  |
| FORMS 1<br>SPECIA                     | 2 4<br>L   |                        | COMMENTS      |               |                |          |                             |            |                  |
| CARRIAGE T                            | APE  |                        |               |               |                |          |                             | 950 F      | Rev. 8-74        |

#### PMIS 3 PROGRAM

#### Card Setup - "Radome Is Off"

Any number of data sets may be stacked behind the initial data control cards. The first data set of each job setup must use the SKYTEMP cards, but a /\* card replaces the SKYTEMP cards in succeeding sets thus stacked.

#### Data Cards

- The first data card after the // EXEC EMO3C is the "Radome Is Off" card (card #7).
- Card #8 is the PMIS 2 card punched by the PMIS 2 program and used to tell PMIS 3 where to retrieve the uncorrected sky brightness and the thermistor temperatures. The format of the PMIS 2 card (given in the PMIS 2 writeup) is repeated here for your convenience:

| Data Address  (disk a  | Detail of the min Sec Hr Min Sec  |     | •   | (                | :   | ı   | 3   | 2   | 1            | C          | /            | Ĺ              |   |
|---|--|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|------------|--------------|----------------|---|
| Hr Min Sec  | The state of the   | 8 8 | 7 7 | 6 6              | 5 5 | 1 4 | 3 3 | 2 2 | '            | 0 (        | , .          |                |   |
| Op  | Op   Op   Op   Op   Op   Op   Op   Op  | 8 8 | 7 7 | 6                | 5 5 | 4 4 | 3   | 2 2 | 3 4<br>1 1   | 0 9        | 36           |                | . ,   |
| O   | O  | ıŋ  | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | : : | 1            | 0 1        | 23           | _              | ממודבים   |
| Description of the property of  | Hr Min See   Hr Min See   O  | 8 8 | 7 7 | 6 6              | 5   | 44  | 3   | 2 2 | 11           | ] I)       | 35           |                | Word of   |
| ### ### ##############################  | ### BEI   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1  | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2 : | 1            |            | n            | Y              |   |
| 000000C 0 0000000000000000000000000000  | 000000C  | 8 8 | 7 7 | 6 6              | 5 5 | 1 4 | 3 3 | 2 2 | 1 1          | ) ()       |              |                | Ream Position                                   |
| THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O  | Hr Min Sec   Hr Min Suc   Hr Mi | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1            | 0 1        | F            | _              |   |
| Note   1  | ### ### ##############################   | 8 8 | 7 7 | 6 6              | 5 5 | 1 4 | 3 3 |     | 1 1          |            | 8            | _              |   |
| SET POOT 19 50 40. 19 53 37. 0.8953076E 03 0.10121295 03  Hr Min Sec Hr Min Suc  BLIGHTH 11111111111111111111111111111111111  | Note   | 8   | 7   | δ                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1            |            |              | _              | Poto  |
| THE THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER  | Hr Min Sec   | 8 8 | 77  | 6 8              | 5   | 4 4 | 3 3 | 2 2 | 15 i:<br>1 1 |            | .7           | ^              | ָ<br>֓֞֝֞֝֞֝֓֓֓֓֞֝֓֓֓֞֝֓֡֓֓֓֓֡֓֡֓֓֡֓֡֓֓֓֡֓֡֓֡֓֡ |
| THE MIN See Hr Min Suc (A) 19 58 40 19 58 39 0.2953036E 03 0.1012129E 03 Hr Min Suc (A) Hr Min See (A) Hr Min Suc (A) Hr Min S  | Bright 1 1111111 11111111111111111111111111  | }   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | ı.<br>T      |            | ( <b>8</b> ) | _              |   |
| ## PIO 1 19 58 40 19 58 39 0.8953046E 03 0.1012129E 03  Hr Min See Hr Min Suc  0 00000000000 00000 0000 00000 00000 0000  | TO 000000000000000000000000000000000000  | 8 1 | 7   | 6 1              | 5 5 | 4 4 | 3 3 | 2 2 | 13 [r        |            |              | Ţ              |   |
| W   | The min Sec Hr Min Soc   | 8 8 | 7   | G 6              | 5 5 | 1 4 | 3 3 | 2 2 | a 23<br>1 1  |            | =            |                |   |
| 00000000000 00000 00000 00000 00000 0000  | On 000000000 00000 00000 00000 00000 0000 000 000 0000   | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1            |            | ព            | ^              | Td (A   |
| State Color of the Min Sec  | 19 58 40. 12 58 32. 0.2953036E 03 0.1012129E 03  Hr Min Sec  | 8   | 7   | 6 1              | 5 : | 4 6 | 3 3 | 2 2 | ?;<br>}      |            | 10           | _              | ;   |
| ## Min Sec   Hr Min Soc   Hr Mi  | 19 58 40. 19 58 39. 0.8953096E 03 0.10181295 03  Hr Min See Hr Min Soe  111111111 11111111111111111111111111   | 8 8 | 7   | 3 G              | i 5 | 1 4 | 3   | 2   | :4<br>       | 10         |              | 4              |   |
| ### ### #### #########################  | 19 52 40. 19 53 34. 0.297304E 03 0.1012129E 03  r Min See  | 9   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1            | 0          |              | _              |   |
| THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O  | 9 58 40. 19 58 39. 0.895096E 00 0.1018129E 00  Min Sec   Hr Min Suc    2 00000 0000 6000000 00000 00000 0000   | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | n            | 0          | -            | _              |   |
| Start Hr Min Suc Hr Mi  | 58 40. 19 58 39. 0.8953076E 03 0.1012125E 03  Min See Hr Min Sue  1111111 1111111111111111111111111111   | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 7; ;<br>1    | Ç          |              | _              |   |
| He do 19 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | 1000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 00 00 00 0   | 8 3 | 7   | 6 (              | 5   | 4 ( | 3 3 | 2 2 | 1 1          | D (        |              | ر              |   |
| Hr Min Sue    An. 19 53 39  | 300 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00 00 00   | 3 8 | 7 : | 6 6              | ;   | 4 4 | 3 3 | ?   | 9 21         | ) [        |              | _              |   |
| 40. 19 53 39. 0.2953096E 03 0.1012129E 03  40. 19 53 39. 0.2953096E 03 0.1012129E 03  40. 19 53 39. 0.2953096E 03 0.1012129E 03  41. 1111111111111111111111111111111111   | 40. 19 58 39. 0.2953096E 03 0.1012125E 03  G 000060000000000000000000000000000000  | 5 8 | ? ? | 3 5              | 5   | 1 4 | 3   | 2   | ) in         | ים נ       |              | _              |   |
| 000006C000000 00000 00000 00000 000000 0000000  | 11 11111111111111111111111111111111111   | 8   | 7   | Е                | 5   |     | 3   | 2   | 1            |            |              | _              |   |
| Stop 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  | 12 58 34. 0.295304E 03 0.1012129E 03  Hr Min Suz  0 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  | 8   | 7   | 6                | S   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1            |            |              |                |   |
| OD 16 COO DO  | 19 58 39. 0.2953096E 03 0.1012125E 03  Hr Min Suz  0006000000 00000 0000 000 00 00 00 000000   |     | 7   | 6                | 5   | Ą   |     | 2   | 14           |            | -            | ļ              | ٠   |
| Stop Time Sor   | 10 55 37. 0.2953076E 03 0.1012129E 03  Hr Min Suz  10 60800000 08000 8000 00 00 00 0000000 000000  | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5 ! | 4   | 3 : | 2 ' | 15 3<br>     |            | 1            | _              |   |
| Store Cool of the   | 53 39 0. 0.2953096E 03 0.1012129E 03  40000000 00000 00000 00 00 00 00 000000 00 0000  | E E | 7 7 | 6 6              | 5 5 | 1.4 | 3 3 | ? ? | 6 11<br>1    | ם ת        |              |                |   |
| Stop 111111111111111111111111111111111111   | 53 34, 0.295304E 03 0.1012129E 03  C800000 00000 8000 00 00 00 800000 00 000000  | 3   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | Ž   | 1            | ı į.       |              |                |   |
| Brightness (R) 11111111111111111111111111111111111  | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3  | 8   | 7   | 6                |     | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1            | G          |              | <u>ر</u>       |   |
| A COLLECTED A COLL  | 39, 0.2953096E 03 0.10121295 03  502  60000 00000 8600 00 00 00 860090 00 6700000 600400 672400 672400 67240 | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   |     | 2   | 1            | 0          |              | _              | Stop Time                                       |
| The property of the property o  | 34. 0.2953046E 03 0.1012129E 03  0000 00000 0000 00 00 00 00 0000000 0000  | 8 1 | 7   | 6 !              | 5 5 | 4 4 | 3   | 2 3 | 1 1          | a e        |              | _              |   |
| DO 00000 000 00 00 00 000 000 0000 0000   | 00 00000 0000 00 00 00 000000 00 000000  | 8 8 | 1 1 | 6 6              | 5 5 | 1 4 | 3   | ? ? | 1            | ) O        |              |                |   |
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | 0.00000 0000 00 00 00 000000 0000000000  | 1   | 1   | 6                | 5   | 1   | ,   | 2   | 1            | 0          |              | ℶ              |   |
| OSCUE BODO OF OR BODO OF OR BRIGHTNESS OF OR STRUCTOR OF OR STRUCT  | 00000 0000 00 00 00 000000 00 00000000   | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | !"<br>       | 0          |              | ۷              |   |
| Rightness  Occurrenced  Brightness  Occurrenced  Brightness  Occurrenced  Brightness  Occurrenced  Authorized  Authorized  Brightness  Occurrenced  Authorized  Occurrenced  O  | 00000 0000 00 00 000000 00 0000000 00000   | 8   | 1   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1            |            | ;1           | _              |   |
| Uncorrected  Brightness  Uncorrected  Brightness  Uncorrected  Brightness  Uncorrected  Uncorrec  | 2953036E 03 0.1012125E 03  0000 0000 00 00 0000000 000000000 11;1111111111   |     | ?   | Ç                | 5   | 4   |     | 2   | 1            | 0 1        | • î          | _              |   |
| Principal (K)  Remp Horizon Management of the principal o  | #53036E 03 0.1012125E 03  #60 8600 0 0 00 8600000 00 60000000  #111111111111 1 1 1111111111111   | 8 8 | 7 7 | 6 8              | 5 5 | į d | 3 3 | 2   | 1 1          | 0 0        |              | _              | •   |
| Brightness  Bright  | 3036E 03 0.1012129E 03  8 8600 00 00 00 8000800 000080000000000  | 3 8 | 7   | 6                | i   | 4   | 3   | 2   | i i          | . 0        | <b>)</b> '-, | _              | Uncorrected Sky                                 |
| Brightner (A)  OHE OF OUT OF SECTION OF SECT  | DESCRIPTION OF TOTAL STATE OF TOTAL  | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   |     | 2   | 51           | 0          | · ' - S      |                | T   |
| ### Horizon Washington Co. 1012129E 02  ###################################   | THE 03 0.10121295 03  BEE 03 0.10121295 03   | 8   | 7   | G                | 5   | 4   | j   | 2   | 1            |            | H            | _              | prigntness                                      |
| Fig. 101 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 11   | THE NO O. 10121295 03  SE NO O. 10121295 03  | 8   | 7   | 5                | 5   | 4   | J   | 2   | 1            | 0          | -i∙          | _              |   |
| A COLLECTED BY A COLL  | 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0   | 8   | 7   | :                | 5   | 4   | 3 : | 2 : | 1            | G I        | <b></b> }    | -              |   |
| 100 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00   | 00 00 8600300 00 6000000<br>1 00 00 8600300 00 6000000<br>1 11111 1 1 11111111111111111111   | 8 ! | 7 ' | 6 (              | į   | 4 4 | 3 3 | 2 2 | 3 °          | 3 (        | -            | _              | $(\mathbb{X})$                                  |
| OD CC 8080800 006300800<br>OD CC 8080800 006300800<br>DOWNSON BRIBHTHS<br>1111 1 1 1111111111111111111111111111   | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00   | 8 8 | 7   | رر<br>6 ز        | j 5 | i 4 | 3   | ? 2 | 1            | )          | 3'           | _              |   |
| 0.10121295.03  0.10121295.03  0.10121295.03  111 1 1 1111111111111111111111111111   | 0.10121295 03<br>0.10121295 03<br>0.10121295 03<br>111 1 1 11111111111111111111111111111   | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   |     | 2   | 1            | 0          | 11.4         |                |   |
| 0.10121295. 03    | O. 10121295 03 | 8   | 7   | 7<br>6<br>1.     | 5,  | 4   | 3   | ?   | թ»։<br>1     | a          |              | γ_             |   |
| DE 8600900 000900000<br>10121295 03<br>10121295 03<br>10121295 03<br>10131295 | DE 8600 800 00 670 0000  10121295 03  1 1 1 11111111111111111111111111111  | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2 . | 1            | ı          | Ļi,          | _              |   |
| Uncorrected  O 1 2 1 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5  | O12129E 03<br>012129E 03<br>1 1 111111111111111111111111111111111  | 8   | 7   | 6 6              | 5 5 | 1 4 | . 3 | ? 2 | 1 52<br>     | 0 (        | . 1          | _              |   |
| Brightness  1 111111111111111111111111111111111   | OBLICATION OF THE PROPERTY OF  | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1            | !          | ķ            |                |   |
| Brightness  81295. 03  81295. 03  81295. 03  81295. 03  811111111111111111111111111111111111  | A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O | В   | 7   | 60               | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 74           | Đ          | 1            |                |   |
| 00000 00000000000000000000000000000000  | 00000 000000000<br>1295 03<br>111111111111111<br>2 222222222222<br>3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3   | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   |     | 1            | ß          | 7            | <u>,</u>       |   |
| 295 03<br>1900 000 300 300 000<br>11111111111111111111111111111111  | 295 03<br>1900 000 100 100 100 00<br>11111111111111111   | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5 ! | 4   | 3 : | 2   |              | 0 1        | 13           | _              | prigniness                                      |
| 3000 000000000<br>1111111111111111111111111   | 300 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000  | 8   | 7   | 6 1              | 5 ! | 4   | 3 : | :   | 1            | n (        |              | _              |   |
| 10 000000000<br>10 000000000<br>111111111111  | 00 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4 4 | 3 : | 2 2 | 1            | 3 (        |              |                |   |
| 02<br>00000000000000000000000000000000000   | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000   | 8 8 | 77  | <i>⊙.</i><br>5_6 | 5   | 4 4 | 3 3 | 2 2 | 1 1          | ) û        | •            | <del>-</del> - |   |
| 010 6 9 0 0 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | 0000000000<br>000000000<br>11111111<br>22222222<br>33333333<br>44444444<br>555555555<br>66666666666  | 8   | 1   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1            | !          | Ü            | <br>TB         | \\  |
| 0 6 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  | 8   | 7   | CI<br>Ĉ          | 5   | 4   |     | 2   | <i>որ</i>    |            | ÷            | 7              |   |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3   | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 7 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4  | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 1   | 3   | 2   | ľ            |            |              | <b>}</b>       |   |
| 2 2 2 2 2 2 7<br>3 3 3 3 3 3<br>4 4 4 4 4 4<br>5 5 5 5 5 5<br>6 6 6 6 6<br>7 7 7 7 7 7  | 222227<br>333333<br>444444<br>555555<br>66666  | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2 : | 1            | <b>0</b> 1 |              |                |   |
| 11111<br>12227<br>13333<br>14444<br>15555<br>16666  | 11111<br>12227<br>13333<br>14444<br>15555<br>16666   | 8 8 | 7   | 6 E              | 5 5 | 4 4 | 3 3 | 2 2 | 1 1          | ļ          |              |                |   |
| 111<br>227<br>333<br>444<br>555<br>666<br>7777  | 111<br>227<br>3333<br>444<br>555<br>666  | 3 8 | 1   | į                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1            | 9          |              | -              |   |
| 11<br>27<br>33<br>44<br>55  | 1 1 2 7 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7  | 18  | 17  | ) G              | i 5 | 4   | 1 3 | 2   | : 7·         | 1 0        |              |                |   |
| 1<br>7<br>3<br>4<br>5   | 1<br>7<br>3<br>4<br>5  | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1            | 0          |              |                |   |
|   |  | 8   | 7   | 6                | 5   | 4   | 3   | ?   | 1            | 0          |              | _              |   |
|   |  |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |              |            | •            |                |   |

"PMIS 2 CARD" OUTPUT BY PMIS 2 FOR INPUT TO PMIS 3 PROGRAM

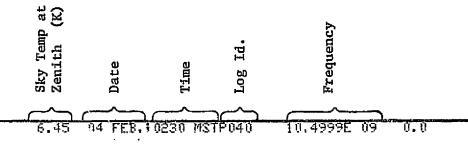
#### PMIS 3 PROGRAM

#### Data Cards, "Radome Is Off", cont'd

3. Cards #9 and #10 are the SKYTEMP cards. One SKYTEMP card is punched by the SKYTEMP program for each sounding at each frequency requested. Normally, two soundings, at times spanning the time at which the radiometer measurement was run, are used. If only one sounding is used, the second SKYTEMP card is left blank. Note that two cards are required, i.e., a blank card must be used to represent the second SKYTEMP card.

The sounding must be taken on the same day as the radiometer measurement, and the LOG ID on the SKYTEMP card must be repunched to match the LOG ID on the first PMIS 2 card. Failure to observe these rules will produce unpredictable results.

The format of the SKYTEMP card (given in the SKYTEMP writeup) is repeated here for your convenience:



"SKYTEMP CARD" OUTPUT BY SKYTEMP FOR INPUT TO PMIS 3 PROGRAM

Each time PMIS 3 is executed for a "Radome Is Off" job, the program punches a "Radome Is On" card for use later when a PMIS 3 "Radome Is On" job is run.

## PMIS 3 PROGRAM - "RADOME IS ON" CARD SETUP

Any number of these data sets may be stacked with one /\* card separating data sets.

To execute PMIS 3 when the "Radome Is On", run the following program:

| FOF (e   | nd of file(s))  |                              |                              |          |       |            |             |                  |
|--|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|-------|------------|-------------|------------------|
|  |   | Blani                        | card in                      | place of | - Sec | cond SK    | YTEM        | Pcard            |
| <i>F</i>   |   | / 4                          | niu ano s                    | MINDLING | /c #  | 00100 W500 | nerej       |                  |
| 6.45   | 04 FEB: 10230   | MSTPU40                      | 10,4999                      | 15 09 (  | 1. U  | First SK   | YTEN        | 1P card          |
|  | 22 584 P040   |                              |                              |          |       |            |             |                  |
| ्र मिलाउँ 2<br>क्टानिस रहे त   | Card<br>N ALDSSV= N.                                      | 16869E 100                   | ALDSSH=                      | 0.37750  | . 00  | TISKAN     | <del></del> | 700              |
| CC_ E E  | 1 L   |                              |                              | Π        | 1     | . 00 . 00_ | معادمات     | معدمتك مجلم بيدا |
|  | 30<br>Y7601•7R2001•1                                      |                              |                              |          |       |            |             |                  |
|  |   | h a dha cederarica           | 464.40                       |          |       | ٠,74       | ranj        |                  |
| - 7 7 111 111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  |   |                              |                              |          |       | •          | •           |                  |
| izz ŌUSL FHA<br>izz a≎SGN SY   |   |                              |                              |          |       |            |             |                  |
| ୧୯ ନମ <b>୍ବର</b> ଣ ଅଧି   |   | ?? <del>5</del>              |                              |          |       |            |             |                  |
| 77 HRRRH N<br>27 HRR RDL NN<br>-   | 2001-X*235*<br>1447 DPZ001 OM<br>3 COÖPER-4100            | .P.143051F                   |                              |          |       |            |             |                  |
| // 워크호GM 공약<br>// PPHS도 MIG<br>// JŪB ÈMIS<br>-<br>LOG NO.   | 3001-X13351<br>NYT DRZ001 BY                              | .p.1430516<br>P <u>MIS</u> 3 | ,                            |          |       |            |             |                  |
| イイ HPSGN BY<br>イイ PPUSE MO<br>イイ JOB PMIS<br>LOG NO.<br>REQUESTOR レ  | 0001-119351<br>INT DPZ001 DN<br>3 CODPER-4100<br>JOB NAME | . P. 143051F<br>PMIS 3       | el <u>383</u>                | cc _     | 41    | 100        | BEGIN —     |                  |
| イイ HPSGN BY<br>イイ PPUSE MO<br>イイ JOB PMIS<br>LOG NO.<br>REQUESTOR  | 0001-210851<br>PMT DPZ001 DM<br>3 CODPER-4100<br>JOB NAME | . P. 143051F<br>PMIS 3       | EL <u>383</u><br>OX RUN TIME | cc _     | 41    | 100        | BEGIN ——    |                  |
| A HOSSM SY A PPUSE MO A JOB PMIS LOG NO.  REQUESTOR  DATE  | 0001-210851<br>PMT DPZ001 DM<br>3 CODPER-4100<br>JOB NAME | P,143051F PMIS 3 T           | EL <u>383</u><br>OX RUN TIME | cc _     | 4,    | 100        | EGIN        |                  |
| VV HOSEN SY VV PPUSE ME VV JEB PMIS LOG NO.  REQUESTOR V  DATE TAPE DR.  | 0001-210851<br>PMT DPZ001 DM<br>3 CODPER-4100<br>JOB NAME | P,143051F PMIS 3 T           | EL <u>383</u><br>OX RUN TIME | cc _     | 4,    | 100        | EGIN        | VOLSER NO        |
| APE DR.  | 0001-210851<br>PMT DPZ001 DM<br>3 CODPER-4100<br>JOB NAME | P,143051F PMIS 3 T           | EL <u>383</u><br>OX RUN TIME | cc _     | 4,    | 100        | EGIN        | VOLSER NO        |
| PPUSE MO PPUSE MO PPUSE MO PUSE  0001-210851<br>PMT DPZ001 DM<br>3 CODPER-4100<br>JOB NAME | P,143051F PMIS 3 T           | EL <u>383</u><br>OX RUN TIME | cc _     | 4,    | 100        | EGIN        | VOLSER NO        |
| PPUSE MO PPUSE MO PPUSE MO PPUSE MO PMIS  LOG NO.  REQUESTOR  DATE  TAPE DR.  280  281  282  | 0001-210851<br>PMT DPZ001 DM<br>3 CODPER-4100<br>JOB NAME | P,143051F PMIS 3 T           | EL 383<br>DX RUN TIME        | cc _     |       | 100        | ERGIN       | VOLSER NO        |

page P3.6

#### PMIS 3 PROGRAM

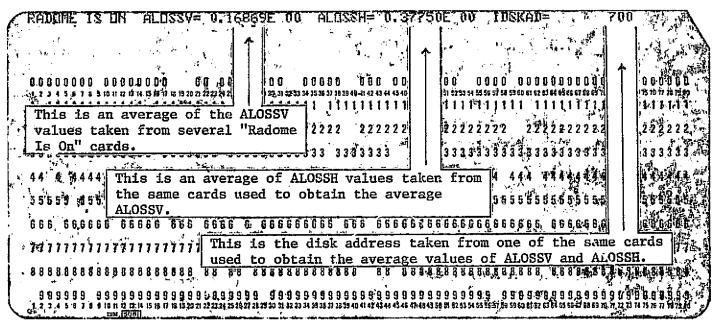
#### Card Setup, "Radome Is On"

The same card setup is used as for the "Radome Is Off" job, except that the "Radome Is On" card will now be the first data card in each data set. Any number of data sets may be stacked behind the initial data control cards. The first data set of each job setup must use the SKYTEMP cards, but a /\* card replaces the SKYTEMP cards in succeeding data sets. Radome on and off sets may be intermixed in the same job deck.

The LOG ID of the first PMIS 2 card is checked against the LOG ID on the SKYTEMP cards.

#### "Radome Is On" Data Card

The "Radome Is On" card contains the antenna loss values needed when computing the radome loss.



"RADOME IS ON" CARD - OUTPUT BY PMIS 3 "RADOME IS OFF" JOB

Values punched in the "Radome Is On" card are: antenna loss vertical, antenna loss horizontal, and, disk address, respectively.

The disk address on the "Radome Is On" card is used only to check the beam position, and it is therefore possible to use the average of several antenna losses on this card, giving the disk address of one.

# MFMR PROGRAMS - REFERENCE INDEX

|          |   | <u>Pa</u> | ge No.'s           |
|----------|---|-----------|--------------------|
| GENER    | AL  | <u>M</u>  | .1 - M.5           |
|          | Example: printout from control typewriter, MFMR data run  | • •       | M.1a<br>M.2<br>M.3 |
| F.       | Notes on control typewriter printout  1. Explanation of terms   |           | M.4,5              |
| MFMR     | 1 PROGRAM   | <u>M1</u> | .1 - M1.           |
|          | Card setup for running MFMR 1 on computer   |           | M1.2               |
| c.       | <ol> <li>Phase 3 (Job-Step Disk-Dump)</li></ol>   |           | M1.2               |
| D.       | Optional Control Cards - MFMR 2 (2nd phase)  1. // EXEC EM03E card, /* card   |           |                    |
| MFMR     | 2 PROGRAM   | <u>M2</u> | .1 - M2.           |
|          | MFMR 2 Program as 2nd phase of a MFMR 1 job setup  1. "MFMR 2 Card" output by MFMR 2, input to MFMR 3  2. Job-Step Disk-Dump  |           |                    |
| В.       | MFMR 2 Program as single-phase, separate job  1. MFMR 2: separate job or 2nd phase treatment  |           | M2.3               |
| C.       | Card setup for running MFMR 2 (separate job) on computer.   |           |                    |
| SKYTM    | FMR PROGRAM   | <u>MS</u> | .1 - MS.           |
| Α.       | <ol> <li>Input data cards for SKYTMFMR program</li> <li>Header card, description and format</li> <li>Pressure, temperature, dew point (PTD) cards - format</li> </ol> |           | MS.1<br>MS.1       |
| В.<br>С. | Card setup for running SKYTMFMR on computer   |           | MS.2<br>MS.3       |
|          |   |           | ,                  |

# MFMR PROGRAMS - REFERENCE INDEX, cont'd

|        |  | rage No. s         |
|--------|--|--------------------|
| MFMR 3 | 3 PROGRAM  | <u>M3.1 - M3.9</u> |
|        | Uncorrected sky brightness temperature, T'B  | . M3.1             |
| В.     | The state of the s |                    |
| _      | temperature, $\sigma_{TB}$   |                    |
| C.     | Antenna loss   |                    |
| D.     | Standard deviation of antenna loss   |                    |
| E.     | Radome loss  |                    |
| F.     | The state of the s | . M3.2             |
| G.     | 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100  |                    |
|        | on computer  | . M3.3             |
| н.     | Discussion: card setup for "Radome Is Off" job deck  |                    |
| +      | 1. Stacking data decks   | . M3.4             |
| I.     | Control cards for "Radome Is Off" job deck   |                    |
|        | 1. "Radome Is Off" card  |                    |
|        | 2. "MFMR 2 Cards": OPR, CAL, and BASE  |                    |
|        | 3. Tl card   |                    |
|        | 4. AT card   |                    |
| -      | 5. "SKYTEMP Cards"   | . M3.7             |
| J.     | Card setup for running MFMR 3 "Radome Is On" job   |                    |
| 77     | on computer  | . M3.8             |
| ĸ.     | Discussion: card setup for "Radome Is On" job deck   | =                  |
| 7      | 1. Stacking data decks   |                    |
| L.     | Control Cards: "Radome Is On" card   | . мз.9             |

# PROGRAM PROCEDURE TO REDUCE MFMR DATA TAPES

| PRIOR | TO   | LOAD | ING  | THE  | SYST | EM-7 | PCM | PROGRAM  | :   |         |  |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|----------|-----|---------|--|
| j     | PERF | ORM  | CHEC | KOUT | OF   | ALL  | PCM | HARDWARE | AND | TAPE(S) |  |

TO LOAD AND EXECUTE THE SYSTEM-7 PROGRAM, PROCEED AS FOLLOWS:

- (1) RUN U-ZERO TAPE (LOAD UNIT ADDRESS = X'0000')
- (2) LOAD IPL PROGRAM FROM DISK (LOAD UNIT ADDRESS = X'0002')

  \*\*\* IPOO A ENTER CONTROL STATEMENT
- (3) CYCLE HOST ATTACH SWITCH TO (ENABLE AND IPL) AND
  THEN TO (ENABLE);
  IT MUST REMAIN ON (ENABLE) FOR REMAINDER OF PROGRAM EXECUTION.
- (4) SET DISK PROGRAM "DATA SET NAME" BY FOLLOWING R(EFER) STATEMENT:
  - R JOBLIB, F2,, PCMUSER
- (5) L(OAD) PCM PROGRAM INTO CORE BY FOLLOWING L(OAD) STATEMENT:

  L PCMO1B

THE SYSTEM-7 IS NOW PREPARED TO ACCEPT LINKUP WITH THE SYSTEM-370 AND WILL REMAIN IN A WAIT STATE UNTIL MFMR 1 PROGRAM IS EXECUTED BY THE SYSTEM-370.

## PROGRAM PROCEDURE TO REDUCE MFMR DATA TAPES

"otes: "MFMR" is the name of the program and of the radiometer being tested; procedures are given in large type, while explanatory comments are given in smaller type enclosed by hand-drawn brackets, thus: for benefit of one who is unfamiliar with the System-7.

PRIOR TO LOADING THE SYSTEM-7 PCM PROGRAM:

PERFORM CHECKOUT OF ALL PCM HARDWARE AND TAPE(S).

## TO LOAD AND EXECUTE THE SYSTEM-7 PROGRAM, PROCEED AS FOLLOWS:

(1) RUN U-ZERO TAPE (LOAD UNIT ADDRESS = X'0000')

U-ZERO, the tape to IPL the computer, is a small, blue punch tape kept right by the computer; put Address switches on 0000 (Addresses are control switches on front of computer; there are 4 Address switches, thus each Address switch is set on 0, as indicated by the four zeros in step (1), above.

(2) LOAD IPL PROGRAM FROM DISK (LOAD UNIT ADDRESS = X'0002')

IPL denotes "Initial Program Load". Leave the first 3 Address switches on zero, move the right hand Address switch to setting of 2

\*\*\* IPOO A ENTER CONTROL STATEMENT

the above is a statement that the computer sends back to you after you have done step (2).

(3) CYCLE HOST ATTACH SWITCH TO (ENABLE AND IPL) AND THEN TO (ENABLE) WHERE IT MUST REMAIN FOR THE REMAINDER OF PROGRAM EXECUTION.

The Host attach switch is another control switch on the front of the computer; switch it to "Off" (that's down), then up to "Enable and IPL" and back to center position, which is "Enable"; it must stay on "Enable" all the time you're transferring data from Sys.-7 to Sys.-370 - this is done in order to establish a linkage with the System-370.

(4) SET DISK PROGRAM "DATA SET NAME" BY FOLLOWING R(EFER) STATEMENT:

step (4) tells you to type an "R", that is, "Reference Statement", on the control typewriter. The statement to be typed, is as follows, below (be sure to leave a space between the "R" and the "J"):

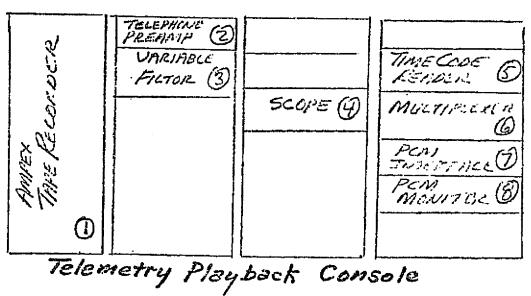
R JOBLIB, F2,, PCMUSER

(5) L(OAD) PCM PROGRAM INTO CORE BY FOLLOWING L(OAD) STATEMENT:

after typing the statement of step (4)'s instruction, execute step (5) by typing the following statement, below. Leave a space between "L" and "P".

L PCMO1B

THE SYSTEM-7 IS NOW PREPARED TO ACCEPT LINKUP WITH THE SYSTEM-370 AND WILL REMAIN IN A WAIT STATE UNTIL MFMR 1 PROGRAM IS EXECUTED BY THE SYSTEM-370.



(6) Peur ON 16-B1, [2]

BIT SHUCHEONIZE ( )

(3) TURN ON SETTING @ HPWG 250 T

(3) TURN ON SETTING @ HPHOS 250 ] LPASS 2300] 1) PUR ON WORD 159

9 THEN ON TIMING LEVEL MONITOR ? SET 3.5 UP-P MAX 3.5 UP-P MAX 2.5 URP NOW ]

LOAD & RUN

9 PWR. ON BW=.1

5) TURN ON [ SET RGD TIMES

Center Deviation Meter

SYNC | FAMSIE | COMES | FRANCE TIMES

+ PRESS TO RESET

page \_\_\_

| STMT     |            | SOURCE STATEMENT   | DI         | S ASM/7        | ' (36        | 0A-TX-011) V1M2          | 12/10/74 |  |  |  |
|----------|------------|--|------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| 23456789 | ********** | PCMOIO PROGRAM SPECIFICATIONS: PURPOSE; INPUT (MEMR) OR (PMIS) DATA INTO A 649 WORD BUFFERS (A OR B), DETERMINE TYPE (MEMR) OR (PMIS), CHECK FOR PROPER SEQUENCE OF (TIME-WORD-3-FLAG) AND (FID) FORMS, TRANSFER TOGGLED BUFFER AT (TIME-WORD-3) IF (VALID DATA) FLAG IS PRESENT, AND SIGNAL (END-OF-FILE) WHEN (VALID-DATA-FLAG) DROPS. |            |                |              |                          |          |  |  |  |
| 10<br>11 | *          | BUFFER FORMAT:   |            |                |              |                          | 00000110 |  |  |  |
| 12       | **         |  | •          |                |              |                          | 00000130 |  |  |  |
| 13       | *          | HEADER (8-WORD   | S) DISP    | 100001         | CODE MOBD    | (0000) DATA              | 00000140 |  |  |  |
| 14<br>15 | *          |  |            |                |              | (FFFF) EOF<br>(EEEE) EOJ | 00000150 |  |  |  |
| 16       | *          | ORIGINAL<br>OF POOR (  |            |                | BLANK        | (6666) 603               | 00003180 |  |  |  |
| 17       |            | RIGINAL, PAGE IS   |            | (0002)         |              | IARS (EBCDIC)            | 00000110 |  |  |  |
| 18       | *          | N<br>A<br>N  |            | (0003)         |              | IARS (EBCDIC)            | 00000190 |  |  |  |
| 19       | *          | % T  |            | (0004)         | TIME-WORD1   |                          | 00000200 |  |  |  |
| 20       | *:         | ្សា<br>វិត   |            | (0005)         | TIME-WORD2   |                          | 01200000 |  |  |  |
| 21       | *          | AI G   |            | (0006)         | TIME-WORD3   | (QUEUE XFR)              | 00000220 |  |  |  |
| 22       | *          |  |            | (0007)         | BLANK        |                          | 00000230 |  |  |  |
|          | **         | ₩ 55   | _          |                |              |                          | 00000240 |  |  |  |
| 24       | 1¢         | FRAME NUMBER (   | L)         | (0008)         | SYNC1        |                          | 00000250 |  |  |  |
|          | *          |  |            | (0000)         | SYNC2        | •                        | 00000260 |  |  |  |
| 26       | 本          | DATA11 (30 WOR   | 75)        | (0010)         | DATA         | •                        | 00000270 |  |  |  |
| 27       | #          |  | •          | THOU           |              |                          | 00000280 |  |  |  |
|          | *          |  |            | (0039)         | DATA         |                          | 00000290 |  |  |  |
| 29       |            | 5.50   |            |                |              |                          | 00000300 |  |  |  |
|          | *          | FIDI   | •          | (0040)         | DIDL (FID    | CHK, SET TYPE)           | 00000310 |  |  |  |
|          | *          | 5 A T A 1 3 - 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1  | 2001       | 100/11         | 0444         |                          | 00000320 |  |  |  |
| 22<br>33 | <b>本</b>   | DATA12 (127 WO   | (U21       | (0041)<br>THRU | DATA         |                          | 00000330 |  |  |  |
| 35<br>34 | *          |  |            | (0167)         | DATA         |                          | 00000340 |  |  |  |
| 35       | ~<br>≉     |  |            | 101011         | DATE         |                          | 00000350 |  |  |  |
| 36       |            | FRAME NUMBER (   | ) <b>1</b> | (01681         | TUDII (0140) | SYNC (TIME CHK)          | 00000360 |  |  |  |
| 30       | 4.         | ENAME MUMBER (   | - 1        | / O T D D \    | TOWN INTOAL  | 3 INC LITTE CHY!         | 00000370 |  |  |  |

#### EXAMPLE OF PRINTOUT FROM CONTROL TYPEWRITER - MFMR DATA RUN

The following System-7 messages will be executed by the System-7 when the System-370/System-7 linkup occurs, as indicated by the statement "S370 is ready to accept data". Responses typed by the operator on the control typewriter are indicated by enclosure in a box.

```
*** IPOO A ENTER CONTROL STATEMENT
R JOBLIB, F2, , PCMUSER
L PCM01B
S370 IS READY TO ACCEPT DATA
ENTER OPTIONS BY TYPEWRITER (REQUEST):
REQ (LOG) TO ENTER LOG-ID WORD THEN (OSC) OR (RUN).
REQ (OSC) TO RUN SIMULATED PCM DATA.
REQ (RUN) TO RUN PCM DATA.
                                      THIS IS NORMALLY
REQ (EOF) MARK FILE AND IGNORE DATA.
          AUT MATIC BY VALID-DATA-FLAG DROP.
REQ (EOJ) TO SIGNAL TERMINATE JOB.
NOTE--NEW FILES MAY BE OPENED BY (LOG)/(OSC) OR (RUN) REQUESTS
AFTER AN (EOF) REQUEST.
OR 1: LOG
ENTER 4-DIGIT (HEX) LOGBOOK(ID) WORD
REQUEST (OSC) OR (RUN) TO PREP FOR PCM DATA
OR 1: | RUN |
ENTER PCM DATA
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
                                         see following page, "Notes on
                                         Control Typewriter Printout -
           overflow occurred MFMR Data Run"
                         job was started again at selected place on tape
OR 1: RUN
ENTER PCM DATA
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
EOF PROCEDURES EXECUTED
ORI: EOJ | - end of last tape; and of job was requested
S7/S370 LINK TERMINATED
```

# NOTES ON CONTROL TYPEWRITER PRINTOUT - MFMR DATA RUN

# Explanation of Terms

LOG ID = name of the tape (4-digit word). The first digit must be either "M" or "P" in order for the computer to recognize data as being either MFMR or PMIS data.

OSC = running oscillator to de-bug tape.

PCM = pulse code modulation.

VDC = Test Id. number (name of file). The Test Id. is the "valid data" code, or word.

EOF = end of file. EOJ = end of job.

#### Overflow

1

When overflow occurs, as it did during the processing of MFMR tape MO19 (indicated by arrow on "Example of Printout from Control Typewriter - MFMR Data Kun" on the previous page), determination of where to re-start the job is made by: counting EOF's; and, by checking the time on the time code reader and the time code on the log. The tape is then backed up to the selected point, and the job is started again.

Although whole files are not lost prior to overflow (all files are lost afterward), it is possible to lose 25 data cycles, spread throughout the files, out of the job. There are 640 words per data cycle.

When data overflows: a bell rings; EOF messages cease to print out; and, the control typewriter skips lines where the messages would have been.

#### Valid-Data-Flag Drop

The twenty-second word of each PCM data cycle is the "valid data word" (VDC). The high-order bit of this word is the "Valid-Data Flag". The valid-data-flag is one (1) during each file and is zero (0) between files.

The System-7 program monitors the valid-data-flag and executes an end-of-file procedure each time the valid-data-flag trops, i.e., goes from 1 to 0. The MFMR 1 and PMIS 1 programs also monitor the value of the entire valid-data-word; in case the System-7 fails to execute an end-of-file procedure any time the VDC changes, the MFMR 1 and PMIS 1 programs will do so.

# MFMR 1 PROGRAM CARD SETUP

The MFMR 1 program is executed by running the following setup on the System-370:

|              |                               | ~~~          |   |             |                |    |            |            | 17              |
|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------|----------------|----|------------|------------|-----------------|
|              |                               | 99 "         | Disk Addre  | ss C        | ard"           |    | (optiona   | <i>(</i> ) | // <sub>0</sub> |
| // EXEC E    | MOSD (MFMR                    | 1)           |   | •           |                |    |            | -          | 9               |
| 1 UPST 1     | 00000111 (000                 | ional)       | operation and apparent statement and an extension of the statement and an |             | MARIJAN (Arve) |    |            | •          | 8               |
| // EXTENT    | SYS001.DRZ00                  | 1.1.0.0300   | 0.00800   |             |                |    |            |            | 7               |
| DEBL F       | NAME - 1111111                |              |   | ,           |                |    | 1.76       | 7001       | 6               |
| /            | SYS001.X'335'                 |              |   |             |                |    |            |            | 5               |
| /            | MOUNT DRZ001<br>SYG032.X/201° |              |   |             |                |    |            |            | 3               |
| /            | SYS031.X.S00.                 | <del></del>  |   |             |                |    |            |            | 2               |
| /            | MRI COOPER.41                 |              |   |             |                |    |            |            | 1               |
| LOG NO       | JOB NAME                      | MFMR         | 1   | <b>P</b> /D | FUND           |    | 14305      | _w.o       | MFMR 1          |
| REQUESTOR    | Cooper                        |              | TEL 383   |             | cc             | 11 | 00BE       | GIN        |                 |
|              | TIME                          |              |   |             |                |    |            |            |                 |
| TAPE DR.     | TAPE N                        | AME & DATE C | REATED  |             | V              | v  | TAPE LOC.  | DISK       | VOLSER NO.      |
| 280          |                               |              |   |             |                | T  |            | 335        | DR 2001         |
| 281          |                               |              |   |             |                |    |            |            |                 |
| 282          |                               |              |   |             |                |    |            |            |                 |
| 283          |                               |              | ***************************************   |             |                |    |            |            |                 |
| PUNCH        |                               | 2701 SEL     |   |             | _ REA          | AL | ALLOCATION |            |                 |
|              | 2 4                           |              | COMMENTS  | Sys         | sten           | 7  | 7 Tran     | rsfer<br>4 | -               |
| CANNIAGE TAP | E                             |              | -   ' . 4//   | -//         |                | 1  |            | /          | 950 Rev. 8-7-   |

# MFMR 1 PROGRAM CARD SETUP & PROGRAM OPTIONS

# MFMR 1 Program Card Setup

## 1. Phase 1

The example of a "MFMR 1 Program Card Setup" given on the previous page actually includes three separate programs, MFMR 1, MFMR 2, and Job-Step Disk-Dump, all executed by the MFMR 1 program setup. When the three programs are thus used, MFMR 1, MFMR 2, and Job-Step Disk-Dump are the first, second, and third phases, respectively, of a single job.

By removing the MFMR 2 cards numbered 12 and 13, MFMR 1 can be run as a separate job.

#### 2. Phase 2

MFMR 2 may also be run as a separate job.

#### Job-Step Disk-Dump

When MFMR 2 (or MFMR 1, if MFMR 2 was not included 'n the job setup) has processed all of the data on the disk, control is turned over to Job-Step Disk-Dump (cards #14 and #15). Job-Step Disk-Dump prints all of the data cycles that were dumped into the disk by MFMR 1.

This job step also computes the amount of run time for the entire program and prints this time on the SYSLOG and on the printer, thus must be included in all foreground MFMR and PMIS programs. Disk Dump dumps the disk only if it is enabled by following the // EXEC EMO3H card (#14) with the dump card (#15). If no dump is desired, follow the // EXEC EMO3H with the /\* card (#16).

# Optional Control Cards - MFM& 1 (First Phase)

1. Card No. 8, the UPSI card, is optional. It contains a string of eight binary digits.

The binary value of the seven low-order bits of this string is the number of data cycles which will be dumped onto the disk each time a new Test Id. is established, i.e., the number of data cycles dumped per file. Note: the last data cycle of each file (Test) is not under the control of the // UPSI card and is always placed (dumped) on the disk.

The high-order bit is a flag to determine whether or not the diagnostic is to be printed from MFMR 1 (Phase 1 of the example, "MFMR 1 Program Card Setup"). If the high-order UPSI bit is 1, the full printout is obtained; if the high-order bit is zero, or if there is no UPSI card, Phase 1 printout is suppressed.

# MFMR 1 PROGRAM CARD SETUP & PROGRAM OPTIONS

# Optional Control Cards - MFMR 1 (First Phase), cont'd

2. Card 10, "Disk Address" card, must be used with great caution. Its misuse can destroy all data on the disk, since it updates, i.e., changes the disk directory. On the card shown in the MFMR I program setup, each word has the value "99", which is the starting address. This initializes the disk and causes it to start loading data at the beginning of the disk file.

Format of Disk Address Card (when used in MFMR 1): 3110.

- a. First word, HIGHΦN: the highest disk address that MFMR 1 or PMIS 1 has operated on up to a given instant;
- b. Second word, HIGHΦFF: the highest disk address that MFMR 2 or PMIS 2 has operated on up to the same given instant;
- c. Third word, J $\phi$ BEND: the highest disk address that the last MFMR 1 or PMIS 1 job has operated on up to the time it was terminated.

Note: the disk control is set up such that both MFMR 1 and MFMR 2 can operate simultaneously in different partitions of the computer. And, if MFMR 1 is in process of executing while MFMR 2 is also in the process of executing, then MFMR 2 has to know exactly where MFMR 1 is. Three variables are transmitted through the disk so that these two programs can communicate with one another; these variables are HIGH $\phi$ N, HIGH $\phi$ FF, and J $\phi$ BEND.

#### Optional Control Cards - MFMR 2 (Second Phase)

3. Cards numbered 12 and 13, the // EXEC EM03E and the /\* cards, respectively, are optional in the MFMR 1 program. Inclusion of these cards causes the MFMR 2 program to be executed in the MFMR 1 program job (see example of MFMR 1 program card setup).

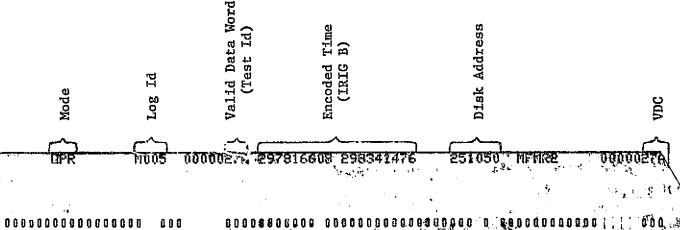
When the MFMR 2 program has not been included in a MFMR 1 job and must be run at a later time, MFMR 2 is executed as a separate job (ref. "MFMR 2 Program - Usage as a Single-Phase Job").

If it becomes necessary to re-run MFMR 2 data that were run previously, the MFMR 2 program must be executed as a separate job (ref. "MFMR 2 Program - Usage as a Single-Phase Job").

When the EOJ instruction is issued at the System-7 terminal, the linkage between the System-370 and the System-7 is terminated, and program MFMR 1 (the first phase of the job) ends and turns control over to the second phase (MFMR 2 program).

MFMR 2 retrieves the raw data placed on disk DRZ001 by MFMR 1 and computes the engineering units; it then places these results on the disk, prints them out, and punches a card for each file (Test). These cards are referred to as "MFMR 2 Cards" (see example).

The MFMR 2 card will be used in the MFMR 3 program (see example of MFMR 3 program card setup).



"MFMR 2 CARD" OUTPUT BY MFMR 2 PROGRAM

Note: the Log Id., above, is the name of the tape. The first digit must be either "M" or "P" in order for the computer to recognize data as being either MFMR or PMIS data. The Valid Data Word (or Valid Data Code, VDC) is the Test Id. number (name of file).

When MFMR 2 has processed all of the data on the disk, control is turned over to Job-Step Disk-Dump. This is the last job step of the three-phase job illustrated by the MFMR 1 Program Card Setup. Job-Step Disk-Dump prints all of the data cycles that were dumped into the disk by MFMR 1. Note: the last data cycle of each file (Test) is not under the control of the // UPSI card and is always placed (dumped) on the disk.

Job-Step Disk-Dump also computes the amount of run time for the entire program and prints this time on the SYSLOG and on the printer, thus must be included in all foreground MFMR and PMIS programs. Disk Dump dumps the disk only if it is enabled by following the // EXEC EMO3H card with the dump card. If no dump is desired, follow the // EXEC EMO3H with the /\* card.

# MFMR 2 PROGRAM - USAGE AS SINGLE-PHASE JOB

## MFMR 2 Card Setup. Single-Phase Job.

The MFMR 2 program may or may not be run as the second phase of the three-phase MFMR 1 job as shown in the MFMR 1 program card setup; its inclusion is optional. However, if the MFMR 2 data are to be obtained at a later time, or if it should become necessary to re-run MFMR 2 data, the MFMR 2 program must be executed as a separate, single-phase job.

- Run MFMR 2 as a separate, single-phase job to obtain MFMR 2 data not previously run (where the Test, or file, has been processed by MFMR 1, and MFMR 2 program was not included in the job setup) as follows:
  - a. with card #7, "Disk Address" card omitted, run the job shown in the "MFMR 2 Program Card Setup".
- 2. Run MFMR 2 as a separate, single-phase job to change existing MFMR 2 data by re-running it as follows:
  - a. run the job shown in the "MFMR 2 Program Card Setup"; and,
  - b. include card #7, "Disk Address" card, 2I10 format.

#### Disk Address Card

The disk address card is used to tell the program what values of HIGH $\phi$ FF and J $\phi$ LEND to use for this run. Unlike the Disk Address card used in MFMR 1, the 2I10 format card used in MFMR 2 overrides the disk directory instead of updating it.

Format (when used in MFMR 2 program): 2110. Words: HIGHOFF, and, JOBEND, respectively.

- a. The first word, HIGHΦFF, is -1+ the disk address of the first file to be recomputed. HIGHΦFF is the highest address which MFMR 2 or PMIS 2 has operated on up to that time.
- b. The second word, J $\phi$ BEND, is 149+ the disk address of the last file to be recomputed. J $\phi$ BEND is the highest disk address MFMR 1 or PMIS 1 has operated on at the time the last job was ended.

Note: if MFMR 2 encounters PMIS data, such data are bypassed. Disk directory usage and the usage of HIGH $\phi$ N and HIGH $\phi$ FF values proceed as if these data had been used.

# MFMR 2 PROGRAM CARD SETUP

The MFMR 2 program is executed as a separate, single-phase job by running the following setup on the System-370:

| <del>,</del>                       | नेन             | 99                                       |           | "Disk Addr                                | ess Card         | 1     | 2I10 f | ormat      |                         |            |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------|---|------------------|-------|--------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
| il<br>Hagi                         | 9 2             | Te not incl                              | ndod in   | R 2 as single-                            | ng1e-phasi       | e ioi | o. fir | st da      | ta <u>run</u>           |            |
| FF EXEC                            | C EMO           | 3E<br>V2001. NB700                       | 1,3.0.0   | ຈັກກາ. ກັກຈັດກ                            | Ŋ                |       | . X3   | , <u>)</u> |                         |            |
| / T. Di                            | E CHARLE        | प्रकरन ( कि.स. १८००)<br>इ.स. १९५७ (१९५०) |           | ••  |                  |       |        | 1, 674     |                         | - A        |
| ZZ EAT                             | <u> </u>        | INT DRICOT                               | THE 335   |   |                  |       |        |            |                         |            |
| / <del>// 3719</del>               |                 | a consession                             | 77-14     | जन्म <b>अ</b> न्य सम्                     |                  |       |        |            |                         |            |
| / <del>22 GB</del>                 | ार्ग्य <b>ा</b> |  |           | OPETMENTS                                 | . <b>(P</b> /D F | UND _ | 1430   | 5-         | .w.o. <u>-</u>          | MFMR 2     |
| _OG NO                             |                 | JOB NAME                                 | MFM       |   | _                |       |        |            |                         |            |
| LOG NO                             | R.              | JOB NAME                                 | MFN       | 1R 2                                      | cc _             | 4     | 100    | BE(        | GIN                     |            |
| LOG NO                             | R               | JOB NAME COOperTIME                      | MFM       | 7R 2<br>Tel383                            | cc _             | 4     | 100    | BE         | GIN                     |            |
| LOG NO<br>REQUESTOR                | R               | JOB NAME COOperTIME                      | MFM       | 7R 2<br>TEL <u>383</u><br>APPROX RUN TIME | cc _             | 4     | 100    | BE         | GIN<br>D<br>DISK        |            |
| LOG NO REQUESTOR DATE TAPE DR.     | R               | JOB NAME COOperTIME                      | MFM       | 7R 2<br>TEL <u>383</u><br>APPROX RUN TIME | cc _             | 4     | 100    | BE         | GIN<br>D<br>DISK        | VOLSER NO. |
| LOG NO REQUESTOR DATE TAPE DR. 280 | R               | JOB NAME COOperTIME                      | MFM       | 7R 2<br>TEL <u>383</u><br>APPROX RUN TIME | cc _             | 4     | 100    | BE         | GIN<br>D<br>DISK        | VOLSER NO. |
| DATE                               | R               | JOB NAME COOperTIME                      | MFM       | 7R 2<br>TEL <u>383</u><br>APPROX RUN TIME | cc _             | 4     | 100    | BE         | GIN<br>D<br>DISK        | VOLSER NO. |
| DATE TAPE DR. 280 281 282          | R               | JOB NAME COOperTIME                      | NAME & DA | 7R 2<br>TEL <u>383</u><br>APPROX RUN TIME | cc _             | W     | 100    | BE EN      | GIN<br>D<br>DISK<br>335 | VOLSER NO. |

MFMR 2 PROGRAM - SETUP FOR SEPARATE, SINGLE-PHASE JOB

page M2.4

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

# SKYTMFMR PROGRAM

Before the loss program (MFMR 3) can be executed, it is necessary to run program SKYTMFMR with meteorological data taken on the same day as that of the MFMR data.

The input data cards for SKYTMFMR are of two types: (1) the header card; and (2) pressure, temperature, and dew point (PTD) cards.

The header card, followed by the PTD cards, must fit the following formats:

# 

#### CARD FORMATS - HEADER CARD, PTD CARDS

#### 1). SKYTMFMR Header Card

Card format: 39X, 5A4

The Log Id. word in the header card must be the same as the Log Id. word on the first data tape for that date, i.e., for the first data tape to be associated with the particular meteorological data.

#### 2). PTD Data Cards

Card format: 3F10.1.

Wherever dew point data are missing, -99.0 should be punched in that field of the PTD data card(s). (See PTD cards in example of SKYTMFMR program card setup.)

# SKYTMFMR PROGRAM CARD SETUP

Any number of these data sets may be stacked with one /\* card separating data sets. Note that two consecutive /\* cards terminates the program.

In order to run program SKYTMFMR, execute the following statements on the System-370:

|                              | of Job                           |  |                            |  |                       |                  |        |               |                         |               |             |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| The American - Authorization | Married Woman of Street, Street, | THE RESIDENCE WHEN THE PERSON  | this Job                   | THE PARTY OF THE P | 100 mg                | 3 CO //          |        |               |                         |               | S FOR       |
| 1                            |                                  | 41.3   | -99.0                      | Last.  | PTD                   | Data             | Carc   | i (2nd D      | ata se                  | ()            |             |
| Inter                        | -                                |  | ata Car                    |  |                       | -                |        | (2nd )        |                         |               |             |
| / 88                         | 0.0                              | 4,6  | -3,4                       | First  | PTD                   | Date             | Co     | red (2nd      | Desta S                 | (t)           | Mund        |
|                              | Committee of the same            |  |                            | and the same of the same of the  |                       | Table - man or - |        | TMU40         | Annual Control          |               | dent of the |
| WIND CONTRACTOR              | to Mileson M. as                 | Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Sa | Charles to the same of the | And the second second  | Party of the Party of | A 35 507 K       | PARK P |               | A STATE OF THE PARTY OF | THE PROPERTY. |             |
|                              |                                  |  |                            |  | PTD                   | data             | care   | £ (.1st       | data                    | set)          | 1104        |
| ,                            |                                  |  | <u>-94.0</u>               |  |                       |                  |        |               |                         |               | MOA         |
| ,                            |                                  |  | -49.0<br>Duta Cal          |  |                       |                  | •      |               |                         |               | 140 m       |
|                              |                                  |  | _49.9                      |  | 1                     |                  |        |               |                         |               | ात्व        |
| <u> </u>                     | 5. 0                             | ₹,১  | -6.3                       | Second   | PID                   | aata             | 0.01   | ds (Ist c     | lata se                 | t)            | គ្នាជ       |
| / ভ্ৰ                        | 0.0                              | = 0  | 37.10                      | First  | PTD                   | data             | care   | i (1st a      | Letter se               | t)            | 5,54        |
| .og No                       |                                  | JOB NAME   | SKYTM                      |  | <u> </u>              |                  |        | 14305         |                         |               | カドハ         |
|                              | ,                                |  |                            |  |                       |                  |        | <i>100</i> BI |                         |               |             |
| DATE                         |                                  |  |                            | PPROX RUN  | TIME                  |                  |        |               | ND                      | 1 200         |             |
| TAPE DR.                     |                                  | TAPE N   | AME & DATE                 | CREATED  |                       |                  | W      | TAPE LOC.     | DISK                    | VOLS          | SER NO      |
| 280                          |                                  | 7  |                            |  |                       |                  | -      |               | ļ                       |               |             |
| 281                          |                                  | ,  |                            |  |                       |                  | -      |               |                         |               |             |
| 282                          |                                  |  |                            |  |                       |                  |        |               | ļ                       |               |             |
| 283                          |                                  |  |                            |  |                       |                  |        |               |                         |               |             |
| PUNCH                        |                                  |  | 2701 SE                    | L  |                       |                  | REAL   | ALLOCATION    |                         |               |             |
| FORMS 1                      | 2 4                              |  |                            | СОММЕ  | NTS                   |                  |        |               |                         |               |             |
| CARRIAGE T                   | APE                              |  |                            | _  |                       |                  |        |               |                         | 950           | ) Rev. 8    |

page MS.2

# SKYTMFMR PROGRAM

Each time a sky temperature data set is computed, the program punches four cards (the "SKYTEMP Cards") which are used by MFMR 3 as input data. One SKYTEMP card is punched for each sounding at each frequency requested.

Following is an example of the card format and the four SKYTEMP cards:

|   |                      | Sky Temp at | Zenith (°K)                           |                       |                            | Date                |            |       |          | Time   | ŀ                  | -                          |            | rog Id.             |            |              |                          |                              |      |                                     | requency             |                     |            |                                  |   |               |                |                          | rocke ractor      |                         |                    |                     |     |     |        |            |     |        |                       |           |                           |        |     |
|---|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|----------|--------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|--------|------------|-----|--------|-----------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------|-----|
| , |                      | 16<br>11    | . 27<br>. 13<br>. 34                  |                       | 13<br>13<br>13             | FT<br>FT            | EB<br>EB   |       | it.<br>U |        | Ī                  | ist<br>Ist                 | M          | M<br>Ti             | 7'-<br>U   |              |                          | 92.<br>97                    |      | .35<br>(5),<br>(6),<br>(6),<br>(6), |                      | -                   |            | ;                                | ]                                       |               | ijij<br>UU     | (1 ()<br>() ()           | iiii<br>Vii       | E"                      | Trij               | C                   | ar  | d   | For    | - 1        | K.  | B.     | मार्ग<br>स्था<br>स्था | d         | 11/4<br>14/4<br>14/4      |        | 400 |
|   | 0000                 |             |                                       |                       | 0.0                        |                     | ) ;        | 'n    |          | , ,,,, |                    | 1<br>. •• ••               | h          | * 0 !               | ~ ^        | 5.0          | 0.0                      | 1 m 1                        | o /" | י אַ ויק. י                         |                      |                     | č" n       | <b>n</b> n                       | n n                                     | .i<br>i n ć   | ~ (1)          | nn                       | កក                | i<br>n n                | aa                 | 0.0                 | 0.0 | n r | 2 10 1 | n 8        |     | . ^    | n 0                   | 0 0       | . 0 1                     | n      | 1   |
|   |                      | 5 # 7       |                                       | 11                    | 13 14<br>1 <sub>77</sub> 1 | 15 16<br>1 I        | 17 19      | 19 20 | 1 1      |        | 25 21<br>1 1       | 111                        | 1 1        | 0 an a              | 1 1        | 34 35<br>1 1 | 36 3<br>1                | 7 31 3                       | 1 1  | 1 1                                 | 1                    | 45 45 4<br>1 1      | 11         | 11                               | 1 ,                                     | 1 52 5        | 3 54 5<br>  1  | 5 55 1<br>1 1            | 57 58<br>1 1      | 59 60<br>  1            | ត 62<br>1 <b>1</b> | 11                  | 1 1 | 1 1 |        |            |     |        |                       |           |                           |        |     |
|   | 2222                 |             |                                       |                       |                            |                     | -          |       |          |        |                    |                            |            |                     |            |              |                          |                              |      |                                     |                      |                     |            |                                  |   |               |                |                          |                   |                         |                    |                     |     |     |        |            |     |        |                       |           |                           |        |     |
|   | 4444<br>5555         |             | •••                                   |                       |                            |                     |            |       |          |        | •                  | -                          |            |                     |            |              |                          |                              |      |                                     |                      |                     | 4 4<br>5 5 | 4 4<br>5 5                       | 5 5                                     | i 4 4         | 1 4 ·<br>3 5 · | 4 <b>4</b><br>5 <b>5</b> | •                 | 4 4<br>1 <sub>1</sub> 5 | •                  | •                   | •   |     |        |            |     |        | •                     | •         |                           | •      |     |
|   | 6666<br>7777         |             |                                       |                       |                            | ,-                  |            |       |          |        |                    | 5 6 8<br>7 7 7             | 7          |                     |            |              |                          |                              |      |                                     |                      |                     |            |                                  |   |               |                |                          |                   | 8 6<br>7 7              |                    |                     |     |     |        |            |     |        |                       |           |                           |        |     |
|   | 8888<br>9999<br>*234 | 999         | 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | 8 8<br>8 9 9<br>8 9 9 | 8 8<br>9 9                 | 8 8<br>9 9<br>15 16 | 8 8<br>9 9 | 99    | 9 9      | 9 8 8  | 8 1<br>9 1<br>25 2 | 8 8 8<br>9 9 9<br>15 27 21 | 8 :<br>9 : | 8 8<br>9 9<br>13 31 | 8 8<br>9 9 | 99           | B  <br>  19  <br>  5   5 | 8 <u>n</u><br>9 9<br>17 36 : | o 8  | 8 8<br>9 9                          | 8 :<br>9 :<br>2 43 ( | 8 8<br>9 9<br>14 45 | 8 8<br>9 ' | 8 8<br>' 9 9<br><sup>†</sup> 414 | 9 | 9 1<br>1 52 1 | 9 9<br>9 54 1  | 8 8<br>9 9               | 9 8<br>9 9<br>9 9 | 8 8<br>9 9              | 8 8<br>9 9         | 8 8<br>9 9<br>53 24 | 9 9 | 9 9 | 9 9    | 8 8<br>9 9 | 9 9 | 8<br>3 | 8 8<br>9 9<br>15 71   | 9 9 9 7 1 | 8 8 3<br>9 9 1<br>8 7 9 1 | 8<br>9 | ند  |

"SKYTEMP CARDS" OUTPUT BY SKYTMFMR FOR INPUT TO MFMR 3 PROGRAM

# MFMR 3 UNCORRECTED SKY BRIGHTNESS TEMPERATURE ANTENNA LOSS FACTOR - RADOME LOSS FACTOR

MFMR 3 is the program that computes the uncorrected sky brightness temperature, the antenna loss factors, and the radome loss factor.

# UNCORRECTED SKY BRIGHTNESS TEMPERATURE, T'B

The uncorrected sky brightness temperature is computed according to the formula:

$$T'_B = T_1 + \Delta T \frac{\overline{C}_A - \overline{C}_B}{\overline{C}_C - \overline{C}_B} ,$$

where:

 $T_1$  and  $\Delta T$  are the Y intercept and slope provided on the  $T_1$  and  $\Delta T$  cards;

 $\overline{\mathbf{C}}_{\!A}$  is the average value of the counts when the radiometer is in the operate mode;

 $\overline{C}_B$  is the average of the base line counts; and,

Cc is the average of the calibrate counts.

# STANDARD PEVIATION OF THE UNCORRECTED SKY BRIGHTNESS TEMPERATURE, $\sigma_{ ext{TB}}$

The standard deviation of the uncorrected sky brightness temperature is computed according to the formula:

$$\sigma_{\text{TB}} = \frac{\left|\Delta T\right|}{\left(\overline{c}_{\text{C}} - \overline{c}_{\text{B}}\right)^{2}} \sqrt{\left(\overline{c}_{\text{C}} - \overline{c}_{\text{B}}\right)^{2} \sigma_{\text{A}}^{2} + \left(\overline{c}_{\text{A}} - \overline{c}_{\text{C}}\right)^{2} \sigma_{\text{B}}^{2} + \left(\overline{c}_{\text{A}} - \overline{c}_{\text{B}}\right)^{2} \sigma_{\text{C}}^{2}},$$

where:

OA = standard deviation of data counts;

 $\sigma_B$  = standard deviation of baseline counts; and,

 $\sigma_C$  = standard deviation of calibrate counts.

A standard deviation of zero in any of the data is an indicator of hardware trouble. Therefore, if  $\sigma_A$ ,  $\sigma_B$ , or  $\sigma_C$  is zero,  $\sigma_T$  is flagged by changing its sign. A negative value of  $\sigma_T$  is thus an indicator of bad data; and, since this sign propagates through all subsequent calculations of antenna loss and radome loss, it automatically flags these calculations also.

# MFMR 3 ANTENNA LOSS FACTOR - RADOME LOSS FACTOR

#### ANTENNA LOSS

Antenna loss is computed according to the formula:

$$L_{A} = \frac{T_{S} - T_{A}}{T_{B} L_{W} - T_{W} (L_{W} - 1) - T_{A}} ,$$

where:

Ts is the sky temperature in OK;

TA is the kinetic antenna temperature in OK;

T'B is the uncorrected sky brightness temperature in OK;

Lw is the wave guide loss; and,

Tw is the wave guide temperature in OK.

#### STANDARD DEVIATION OF ANTENNA LOSS

The standard deviation of the antenna loss is computed according to the formula:

$$\sigma_{LA} = \frac{L_A L_W \sigma_{TB}}{T'_B L_W + T_W (1 - L_W) - T_A}$$

#### RADOME LOSS

The radome loss is computed according to the formula:

$$L_{R} = \frac{T_{S} - T_{R}}{T_{R} L_{A} L_{W} - T_{A} (L_{A} - 1) - T_{R} - T_{W} (L_{W} - 1) L_{A}}$$

where  $T_{\rm R}$  is the temperature of the radome  ${}^{\rm O}K$  (average of 5 radome thermistors).

#### STANDARD DEVIATION OF RADOME LOSS

The standard deviation of the radome loss is computed according to the formula:

$$\sigma_{LR} = \frac{-L_R L_A \sigma_{LA}}{T'_B L_A L_W - T_A (L_A - 1) - T_R}$$

# MFMR 3 PROGRAM - "RADOME IS OFF" CARD SETUP

A MFMR 3 "Radome Is Off" job is run by executing the following program on the System-370:

|                           | (end of               | f <u>all</u> Fil                 | les)  |                        | ,                          |                    |                 |                  |            |                     |          |         |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|---------------------|----------|---------|
| First<br>3 plac           | data se<br>es: 1)     | t must                           | ta sets, c<br>be complet<br>MFMR 2-OPF<br>ard.            | e, but                 | succe                      | ding se            | ts m            | ay be            | trunca     | ted :               | in any   | of      |
| MEMR                      | nd if 2<br>R<br>Corne | MOID<br>2nd a                    | ovovozer<br>eta set                                       | 1725002                | 17                         | olrvere            |                 |                  | MF MI      | 2                   | ouvo     | 022F    |
| EUF                       | ( <b>E) a 57</b>      | FER. 100<br>FER. 100<br>FER. 100 | <b>e of 200</b><br>200 MSTM0:<br>300 MSTM0:<br>300 MSTM0: | 10 14<br>10 23<br>10 3 | 4.1350<br>2.0500<br>7.0000 | E 09<br>E 09       | 1.00<br>1.00    | 0000E            | 00 3rd     | SKYT                | EMP car  | 2 1     |
| 188                       | 42 12<br>24<br>3E     | Maio<br>Moio                     | ASS00000  | 169087                 | <b>26</b> 8 16             | 9611596            | 180             | 299950<br>200100 | MF N       | (1)<br>2 (2)<br>(2) | EMP cord | ode i   |
| ANDWE T                   | S OFF                 | Ist ca                           | 0000022E  | t deta                 | set                        | 2254336            | Tally Street at |                  | PFM        |                     | 0000     | DESE    |
|                           | •                     |                                  | ти эзэ<br>160-8-147(<br><i>МЕМ</i>                        | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1        |                            | <b>®</b> D FI      | JND _           | 1430             | <i>5</i> ∨ | ı.o. <u>^</u>       | 1FMR     | 3       |
| EQUESTOR_                 |                       | _                                |   |                        | 383                        | cc _               | 410             | 0                | BEGI       | N —                 |          |         |
| TAPE DR.                  |                       | TIME                             | NAME & DATE   | CREATED                |                            |                    | Tw              | TAPE L           | OC.        | DISK                | VOLSE    | R NO.   |
| 280                       |                       |                                  |   |                        |                            |                    | 1               |                  | 3          | 35                  | DRZO     | 01      |
| 281                       |                       |                                  |   |                        |                            |                    |                 |                  |            |                     |          |         |
| 282                       |                       |                                  |   |                        |                            |                    |                 |                  |            |                     |          |         |
| 283                       |                       |                                  |   |                        |                            |                    |                 |                  |            |                     |          |         |
| PUNCH                     |                       |                                  | 2701 SE   | L                      |                            |                    | REAL            | ALLOCA           | TION       |                     |          |         |
| FORMS 1 SPECIA ARRIAGE TA | L                     |                                  |   | СОМ                    | MENTS                      |                    |                 |                  |            |                     |          |         |
| COMPAGE 17                |                       |                                  | # W. C.               | — I                    |                            | ORIGINA<br>OF POOF | L P.            | AGE I            | 3          |                     | 950 F    | Rev. 8- |

page M3.3

# Card Setup - "Radome Is Off"

Any number of data sets may be stacked behind the initial data control cards. The first data set of each job setup <u>must</u> use: the OPR, CAL, and BASE cards; the Tl and  $\Delta T$  cards; and, the SKYTEMP cards. A /\* card may be used to truncate succeeding data sets in any one of three places: after the OPR card; after the BASE card; or, after the  $\Delta T$  card.

## Data Cards

- The first data card after the // EXEC EMO3F is the "Radome Is Off" card (card #7).
- 2. Cards #8, #9, #10 are the MFMR 2 OPR, CAL, and BASE cards punched by the MFMR 2 program and used to tell MFMR 3 where to retrieve the engineering data. The format (given in less detail in the MFMR 2 writeup) and an example of each of the MFMR 2 cards is shown below:

| Туре | og Id (A Format) | Valid Data Word<br>(Test Id) (VDC) | Encoded Start<br>Time (IRIG B) | Encoded Stop<br>Time (IRIG B) | Disk Address of<br>of First Word<br>in File | Program Name |
|------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 5    | õ                | /a]<br>(Te                         | CF CF                          |                               | 915   | Pro          |
| -    | _                |                                    |                                |                               | -   | _            |

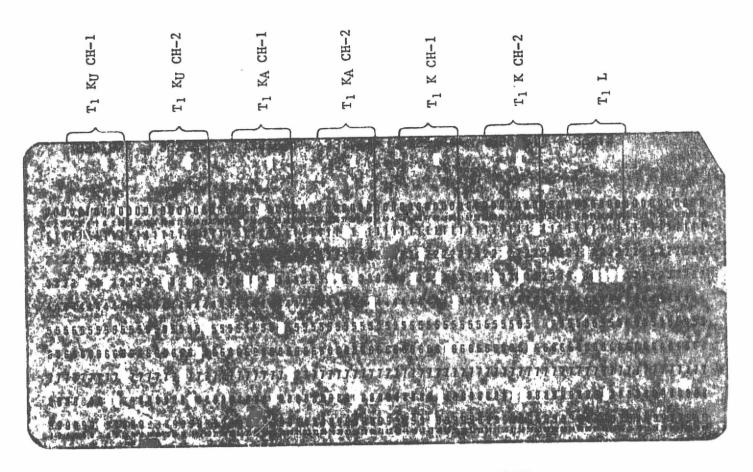
BASE MOID GOUDDZE 16987268 169611596 SQUIDO NFMRE ODDOUZE CAL MOID GOODDZE 168349824 168874116 299950 MFMRE ODDOUZE ODDOUZE 171729480 172254336 300700 MFMRE ODDOUZE 171729480 172254336 300700 MFMRE ODDOUZE IN THE STANDARD

"MFMR 2 CARDS" OUTPUT BY MFMR 2 FOR INPUT TO MFMR 3 PROGRAM

# Data Cards, "Radome Is Off", cont'd

3. Cards #11 and #12 are the T1 and  $\Delta T$  cards required for the uncorrected sky brightness calculations.

Formats for these cards are as follows:



T1 CARD FOR INPUT TO MFMR 3 PROGRAM

# Data Cards, "Radome Is Off", cont'd

#### continued

Format for the  $\Delta T$  card is as follows:

| CH-1 | CH-2       | CH-1 | СН-2 | ΔT K CH-I | 2H-2 |    |
|------|------------|------|------|-----------|------|----|
| Κυ   | KU         | KA   | KA   | ×         | ×    | Ţ  |
| ΔT   | $\Delta T$ | ΔT   | ΔŢ   | ΔT        | ΔŢ   | ΔT |
|      |            |      |      |           |      |    |

AT CARD FOR INPUT TO MFMR 3 PROGRAM

# Data Cards, "Radome Is Off", cont'd

유전

4. Cards #13, #14, #15, and #16 are the SKYTEMP cards. One SKYTEMP card is punched by the SKYTMFMR program for each sounding at each of the four MFMR frequencies. Note that four cards are required: one card for each frequency in the correct order, i.e., 18, 37, 22, and 1.4 GHz, respectively.

The sounding must be taken on the same day as the radiometer measurement, and the Log Id. on the SKYTEMP cards must be repunched to match the Log Id. on the first MFMR 2 card. Failure to observe these rules will produce unpredictable results.

The format of the SKYTEMP cards (given in the SKYTEMP writtenp) is repeated here for your convenience:

|             |              |                 |          |            | Sky Temp        | Zanith (0  |         |                    |                                    |            | 4,4          | משני        |         |     |              |            |     |      | Time          |    |      |        |     |     | Log Id. |       |      |     |     |    |     |    |    |     |     | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | rrequency |    |              |    |      |      |     |     |      |    |    |      | T. 300 Day | radge rad |      |    |      |            |    |      |     |             |     |    |     |      |             |                   |             |                  |         |              |               |             |   |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|------------|-----------------|------------|---------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|---------|-----|--------------|------------|-----|------|---------------|----|------|--------|-----|-----|---------|-------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|---|-----------|----|--------------|----|------|------|-----|-----|------|----|----|------|------------|-----------|------|----|------|------------|----|------|-----|-------------|-----|----|-----|------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------|---------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---|
| ,           | بدير<br>سند  | • •             |          | <u>,</u>   | 4,              | 2          |         | 1                  |                                    | - <u>a</u> |              | ر<br>ا<br>ا |         |     | ٠.           |            | -   |      |               |    | -    | -      |     | •   |         |       |      |     |     |    | -   |    |    |     |     | ر<br>ج                                  |           |    |              |    |      |      | -   |     |      |    |    |      |            |           |      |    |      |            | -  |      | _   | _           |     | _  |     | A    | ٠           |                   |             | d                |         |              |               |             |   |
| الم<br>محرو | , jr         |                 |          |            |                 | 1          |         |                    | l<br>I                             | 3          |              |             |         |     |              |            |     |      |               |    |      |        |     |     |         |       |      |     |     |    |     |    |    |     |     | St)<br>Hij                              |           |    |              |    |      |      |     |     |      |    |    |      |            |           |      |    |      |            |    |      |     |             |     | •  |     |      |             |                   |             | na               |         | ښ            | ۷,            | ا<br>ا      | • |
| *           | AND AND      | ##/ <b>*</b>    |          | ·····      | 6.              | 4          | 8       |                    | 1                                  | 3          |              | Fi          | E.      | В.  | . 1          | Ī          | 13  | Ü    | 11            | -1 | Pi:  | S T    | 'n  | 11  | Jl      | l. I. | į    |     |     |    | Ĭ   | B  |    | ij  | 11) | H                                       | ij        | E  | •            | ij | j    |      |     | 7   |      | ij | IJ | ij   | ij         | iji       | ĴĒ   |    | ijî  | <u>;</u> – | c  |      | re  | ł           | F   | 25 | . , | 4    | K           |                   | ě.          | 17/              | nd      | <u> </u>     | ٩             | ٠<br>١<br>١ | 4 |
|             |              |                 |          |            |                 |            |         |                    |                                    |            |              |             |         |     |              | 1          |     |      |               |    | 'n   |        | •   |     |         |       |      |     |     |    |     |    |    |     |     |   |           |    |              |    |      |      |     |     |      |    |    |      |            |           |      |    |      |            |    |      |     |             |     |    |     |      |             |                   |             |                  |         | 1            |               |             | 1 |
| •           | 0 (          | 0<br>2 7<br>1 1 | 1 1<br>1 | 00         | 0  <br>7  <br>1 | 0 0        | 0<br>10 | 0 (<br>11 t<br>1 1 | 1 ()<br>2 13<br>1 ( <sub>2</sub> ) | 0 14       | 0<br>15<br>1 | 0<br>18     | 0<br>17 | 0 i | () (<br>13 Z | ) (<br>0   | 22  | 77 1 | <br>d<br>24 : | 25 | 26 : | 77 2   | 12  | 93  | 0 3     | 1 32  | 2 33 | 3   | 13: | 30 | 37  | 38 | 35 | 40  | 41  | 42                                      | 43        | 44 | <b>4</b> 5 4 | 15 | 17 4 | 18.4 | 9 7 | D 5 | 1 57 | 53 | 54 | 55 : | 6          | 7 5       | 3 59 | 60 | 61 6 | 2 E3       | 64 | 63 6 | 6 6 | <i>f</i> 61 | 65  | Ю  | 71  | 12 1 | 0 f<br>13 7 | 0 (<br>4 7<br>1 1 | ) ()<br>5 % | ()<br>  1<br>  1 | 0<br>78 | 0<br>19<br>1 | 0.<br>eo<br>1 |             |   |
| :           | 2 :          | 2 2             | 2 :      | 2 2        | 2               | 2 2        | 2       | 2 2                | 2 2                                | 2          | 2            | 2           | 2       | d   | 2 2          | 2 2        | 2   | 2    | 2             | 2  | 2    | ы      | 2 2 | 2 2 | 2 2     | ! 2   | 2    | 2   | 2   | 2  | 2   | 2  | 2  | 2   | Ĺ   | 7                                       | ?         | 2  | 2            | 2  | 2 :  | 2 2  | 2 2 | 2 2 | 2 2  | 2  | 2  | 2    | 2 :        | 2 2       | 2    | 2  | 2 2  | 2          | 2  | 2 :  | 2 2 | 2           | 2   | 2  | 2   | 2 :  | 2 :         | 2 2               | 2 2         | ! 2              | 2       | ?            | 2             |             |   |
| į           |              | 3               |          |            |                 |            |         |                    |                                    |            |              |             |         |     |              |            |     |      |               |    |      |        |     |     |         |       |      |     |     |    |     |    |    |     |     |   |           |    |              |    |      |      |     |     |      |    |    |      |            |           |      |    |      |            |    |      |     |             |     |    |     |      |             |                   |             |                  |         |              |               |             |   |
|             | 4            |                 |          |            |                 |            |         |                    |                                    |            |              |             |         |     |              |            |     |      |               |    |      |        |     |     |         |       |      |     |     |    |     |    |    |     |     |   |           |    |              |    |      |      |     |     |      |    |    |      |            |           |      |    |      |            |    |      |     |             |     |    |     |      |             |                   |             |                  |         |              |               |             |   |
| 1           |              | 55              |          |            |                 |            |         |                    |                                    |            |              |             | _       |     |              |            |     |      |               |    |      |        |     |     |         |       |      |     |     |    |     |    |    |     |     |   |           |    |              |    |      |      |     |     |      |    |    |      |            |           |      |    |      |            |    |      |     |             |     |    |     |      |             |                   |             |                  |         |              |               |             |   |
|             | ₽<br>2.<br>7 | 6 6<br>7 7      | 7        | 0 b<br>7 7 | 7               | 0 0<br>7 7 | 7       | 0 I<br>7 I         | 17                                 | 17         | 7            | л<br>1      | 7       | 7   | 0 :<br>7 :   | 7 '<br>7 ' | 17  | 7    | 7             | 7  | 7    | o<br>7 | 7   |     |         |       |      |     |     |    |     |    |    |     |     |   |           |    |              |    |      |      |     |     |      |    |    |      |            |           |      |    |      |            |    |      |     |             |     | -  |     |      |             |                   |             |                  | 7       |              |               |             |   |
| į           | 8            | B 8             | 8        | 2 8        | 8               | . 8        | 11      | 8 1                | 8 8                                | 8          | 8            | 8           | 8       | 8   | اما          |            | 3 8 | B    | 8             | 8  | 8    |        | 8 : | 8   | 8 8     | 1 8   | 3 8  | 3 8 | 11  | 1  | 1 8 | ١. | i  | . 8 | 8   | 8                                       | 8         | 8  | 8            | ŧ  | ā    | 8    | 6 ( |     | ֝    | 8  | 8  | 8    | 8          | 8 8       | 3 8  | 8  | 8 8  | 3 8        | 8  | 8    | 8 8 | 3 8         | 1 8 | ŧ  | 8   | 8    | 8           | 8 1               | 1           | 3 8              | 8       | 8            | 8             |             | • |

"SKYTEMP CARDS" OUTPUT BY SKYTMFMR FOR INPUT TO MFMR 3 PROGRAM

Each time MFMR 3 is executed for a "Radome Is Off" job, the program punches a "Radome Is On" card for use later when a MFMR 3 "Radome Is On" job is run.

# MFMR 3 PROGRAM - "RADOME IS ON" CARD SETUP

A MFMR 3 "Radome Is On" job is run by executing the following program on the System-370:

|                                     | (end of Job<br>(end of All )                                       |                                  |                |                         |                               |            |                   |              | ~ .     | * ** ****               |                               |        |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| DA TONE R                           | 1. J. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.                       | 0 00000                          | 22F 178        | 546252                  | 176170                        | 272        | 3                 | JUS50        | , NE    |                         |                               |        |
| 15<br>15<br>16                      | 13 13 FEB.<br>34 13 FEB.   | 0300 AS<br>0300 AS<br>0300 AS    | THOTO          | 14.13<br>22.05<br>37.00 | 850E 08<br>800E 09<br>800E 09 | 1.<br>1.   | 000<br>000<br>000 | 000E<br>000E | 00 gra  | SKYTE<br>SKYTE<br>ZSKYT | MP card                       |        |
| Li                                  | L MUI  | 0 60060                          | RH IO          | 087268°<br>349824       | 1651511                       | 396<br>116 | 5                 | 99950        |         | RE.                     | 0000015<br>1000015<br>1000015 |        |
| / // DIEL<br>// H33Gt<br>/ // PAUSE | FM036<br>4T 3Y1001-06<br>FN4ME-1111<br>1 3Y3061-713<br>E MOUNT DRZ | 1111<br>835.<br>101 <b>DM</b> 31 | 0,03000,<br>35 | n090n                   | 00020                         | D98 1      | at o              |              | • 76 ·  |                         | set                           |        |
|                                     | MEMPS COCHE  | _                                |                |                         | <b> @</b> D                   | FUN        | ND _              | 1430         | 5       | .w.o                    | MFMR                          | 3_     |
| REQUESTOR.                          | Wm.  | Cooper                           | · 7            | TEL 32                  | 33                            | _ cc       | 4                 | 100          | BE      | GIN                     |                               |        |
| DATE                                | TIM  | E                                | APPR           | OX RUN T                | IME                           |            |                   |              | EN      | D                       | ****                          |        |
| TAPE DR.                            | 1  | APE NAME 8                       | DATE CRE       | EATED                   |                               |            | w                 | TAPE         | LOC.    | DISK                    | VOLSER N                      | .Cv    |
| 280                                 |  |                                  |                |                         |                               |            |                   |              |         | 335                     | DRZOG                         | 21     |
| 281                                 |  |                                  |                |                         |                               |            |                   |              |         |                         |                               |        |
| 282                                 |  |                                  |                |                         |                               |            |                   |              |         |                         |                               |        |
| 283                                 |  |                                  |                |                         |                               |            |                   |              |         |                         |                               |        |
| PUNCH                               |  | _ :                              | 2701 SEL       |                         |                               | R          | EAL               | ALLOCA       | ATION _ |                         |                               |        |
|                                     | 2 4 AL   |                                  |                | COMMEN                  | TS                            |            |                   |              |         |                         | 950 Rev.                      | . 8-74 |

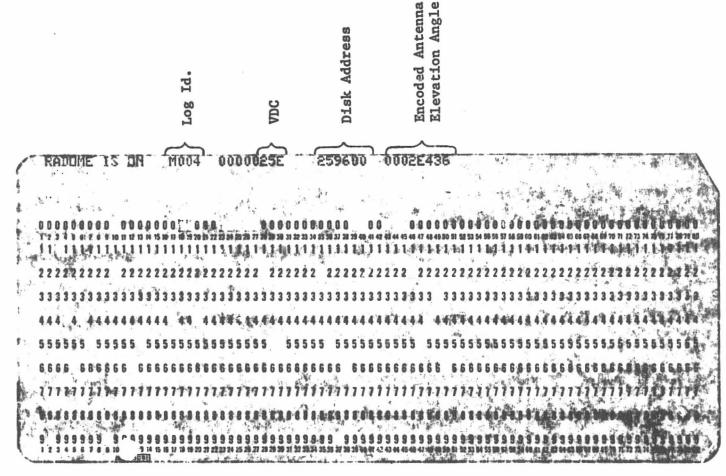
ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

## Card Setup, "Radome Is On"

The same card setup is used as for the "Radome Is Off" job, except that the "Radome Is On" card will now be the first data card in each data set. Any number of data sets may be stacked behind the initial data control cards. The first data set of each job setup must use: the OPR, CAL, and BASE cards; the Tl and  $\Delta T$  cards; and, the SKYTEMP cards. A /\* card may be used to truncate succeeding data sets in any one of three places: after the OPR card; after the BASE card; or, after the  $\Delta T$  card.

# "Radome Is On" Data Card

The "Radome Is On" card (example follows) contains the Log Id., the valid data code (VDC), the disk address, and the encoded antenna elevation angle of the disk data set that contains the antenna loss values needed when computing the radome loss.



"RADOME IS ON" CARD - OUTPUT BY MFMR 3 "RADOME IS OFF" JOB

The Disk Address on the "Radome Is On" card is used to access engineering data, and it is therefore not possible to average several antenna losses (as in PMIS 3) through manipulation of the data deck.

#### REFERENCES

- Blume, H-J. C. and C. T. Swift, "S-Band Radiometer Remote Sensing of Sea Surface Temperatures," Proc. 1972 URSI/USNC Conference, Williamsburg, Va., Dec. 12-15, 1972 (USNC-URSI, Nat'l. Acad. Sciences, 2101 Constitution Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C. 20418).
- Carver, K. R., "Remote Sensing Using Microwave Radiometry,"

  Proc. 1973 IEEE Southeast-Con, Louisville, Ky., April 30 
  May 2, 1973 (IEEE, 345 E. 47th St., New York, N. Y. 10017).
- Carver, K. R., Wm. Cooper and J. F. Paris, "Local Variations in Radiometric Sky Temperature Using Radiosonde Data,"

  Proc. 1975 URSI/USNC Conference, Urbana, Ill., June 2-5, 1975.
- Fogarty, Wm. G., "Total Atmospheric Absorption at 22.2 GHz."

  IEEE Trans. Ant. and Prop., AP-23, May, 1975, pp. 441-444.
- Hach, J.-P., "A very Sensitive Airborne Microwave Radiometer Using Two Reference Temperatures," <u>IEE Trans. Micro. Theory</u> and Techniques, MTT-16, September, 1968, pp. 629-636.
- Hansen, R. C., Microwave Scanning Antennas, Vol. I, Academic Press (New York), 1964, pp. 24-46.
- Kerns, D. M., "Correction of Near-Field Antenna Measurements Made With an Arbitrary But Known Measuring Antenna," Electronics Letters, Vol. 6, No. 11, May 28, 1970.
- Kraus, J. D., Radio Astronomy, McGraw-Hill Book Co. (New York), 1966, p. 261.

PRECEDING PAGE BLANK NOT FILMED

#### REFERENCES (Continued)

- Kraus, J. D. and K. R. Carver, <u>Electromagnetics</u>, 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill Book Co. (New York), 1974, pp. 621-622.
- Mentzer, C. A., L. Peters, and R. C. Rudduck, <u>IEEE Trans. Antennas</u> and Prop., AP. 23, March, 1975, pp. 153-159.
- Paris, J. F., "A Program for Computing the Brightness Temperature of a Clear Atmosphere from Radiosonde Data," Tech. Rept. LEC/HASD No. 6490.21.068, Lockheed Electronics Co., Inc., Aerospace Systems Div., Houston, 1971.
- Paris, J. F., "Sky Brightness Temperature Error Analysis for Microwave Sensor Calibration," Job Order 75-415, Lockheed Electronics Co., Inc., Aerospace Systems Division, Houston, Feb., 1975.
- Sullivan, W. T., "Variations in Frequency and Intensity of 1.35 centimeter H<sub>2</sub>0 Emission Profiles in Galatic HII Regions,"

  <u>Astrophys. J.</u>, vol. 116, 1971, pp. 321-332.
- Van Vleck, J. H. and V. H. Weisskopf, "On the Shape of Collision Broadened Lines," Rev. Mod. Phys., vol. 17, 1945, pp. 227-236.
- Yu, J. S., R. C. Rudduck and L. Peters, <u>IEEE Trans. Antennas and</u> Prop., AP-14, March, 1966, pp. 138-149.